

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF EDUCATION  
BULLETIN, 1913, NO. 35 . . . . . WHOLE NUMBER 545

---

## A LIST OF BOOKS SUITED TO A HIGH-SCHOOL LIBRARY

Compiled by the University High School  
Chicago, Ill.



WASHINGTON,  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1913

## CONTENTS.

	Page
Letter of transmittal.....	5
Introduction.....	7
Reference books.....	8
History.....	11
Latin and Greek.....	42
French.....	44
German.....	47
English.....	50
Mathematics.....	68
Science.....	70
Home economics.....	83
Household art.....	85
Art.....	86
Music.....	89
Shopwork.....	91
Physical education.....	93
INDEX.....	95

## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
BUREAU OF EDUCATION,

*Washington, D. C., April 22, 1913.*

SIR: Work in American high schools is no longer confined to the textbooks alone. In all subjects there is a demand for supplementary texts and wider reading. Most high schools have libraries to which they add from time to time as their resources will permit; others draw on our public libraries in the cities and towns in which they are located. Both because the library funds are small and because teachers and pupils should be protected against wasting their time on inferior books, there is need for well-selected lists of books helpful in studying and teaching the several high-school subjects. The lists herewith transmitted have been made with much care by the librarian and instructors of the University High School, which is under the direction of the College of Education of the University of Chicago. It is not claimed for it that it is perfect or exhaustive, but it will be very helpful to librarians, principals, and others whose duty it is to select and purchase books for high-school libraries. I therefore recommend that it be published as a bulletin of this bureau for distribution among librarians and public, private, and parochial high schools.

Respectfully submitted.

P. P. CLAXTON,  
*Commissioner.*

THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

## A LIST OF BOOKS SUITED TO A HIGH-SCHOOL LIBRARY.

### INTRODUCTION.

The following list of books, suited to a high-school library, was compiled by the various departments of the University High School, Chicago, to systematize in its own library the accessions from year to year. It is published with the hope that it will be of value to other schools.

The list differs from others of similar character in that it is not compiled from the librarian's point of view, but from that of the departments concerned, each contributing those titles which from experience have proved themselves of greatest value. An attempt has been made to select the latest editions, since they will be in print longer; to choose the least expensive works which will give full service, and to select those most attractive to the high-school mind. Thus in some lists textbook editions have been carefully avoided because to many students the appearance of the studied textbook is repellant. Well-illustrated editions have often been listed when the illustrations aid the interest in or the understanding of the text. Often the more expensive editions have been listed because of their great value to the student, though they have seldom been starred. No work has been included which has not seemed of real value to a proportion of the student body.

The course of study develops the need of the book. This list is based upon the present curriculum in the University High School. As that curriculum is not vitally different from the course of the majority of high schools, the list may be of general value. The list does not represent a minimum of the books necessary for effective work, neither is it all-inclusive. Rather, it indicates the proportion of a well-stocked, practical library. Its greatest value lies, perhaps, in the fact that it forms a systematized basis for building up a working library vital to the life of the school.

To indicate the value of a book a system of stars has been used. One star indicates that the work is of unusual value; two or more emphasize this worth. The starred titles alone are not considered sufficient for a well-stocked library, though they suggest books suitable for early orders.

The committee compiling the list is as follows:

- Mr. Theodore B. Hinckley, *chairman*, department of English.  
 Miss S. Louise Mitchell, librarian of the University High School.  
 Miss Lydia M. Schmidt, department of German.  
 Mr. Ernest R. Breslich, department of mathematics.  
 Mr. Emery Filbey, department of woodwork.  
 Mr. Harry F. Scott, department of Latin.  
 Mr. W. L. Eikenberry, department of botany.  
 Mr. A. F. Barnard, department of history.  
 Miss J. H. Snow, department of home economics.  
 Mr. E. S. Bishop, department of physics.

[Date of publication is omitted in imprints of books. In cases where two or more books having the same publisher are listed in succession, the name of the publisher is given only with the first title.]

## REFERENCE BOOKS.

### A. ENCYCLOPEDIAS.

- Appleton's new practical encyclopedia. 6 v. New York, Appleton. (\$18.)  
 Britannica yearbook.  
 Encyclopedia Britannica. 11th ed. 29 v. New York, University press. (\$5 each.)  
 The new international encyclopedia. 20 v. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$85.)

### B. DICTIONARIES.

#### 1. AMERICAN.

- Century dictionary and encyclopædia. with a new atlas of the world. New ed. New York, Century. (\$75.)  
 A standard dictionary of the English language. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. (\$12.)  
 Standard dictionary. Students' ed. Funk & Wagnalls. (\$2.50.)  
 Webster, Noah. New international dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam. (\$12.)

#### 2. GERMAN.

- Flugel, K. F. A., Schmidt, I., and Tanger, G. A German and English dictionary. 2 v. New York, Brentano. (\$5.)  
 James, William, *comp.* Dictionary of the German and English languages. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Muret, Edward, and Sanders, D. Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr. ed. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt. (\$5.)

#### 3. FRENCH.

- Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire Anglais-français, et français-anglais. Paris, Delagrave. (\$3.)  
 Hatafeld and Darmesteter. Dictionnaire général de la langue française. 2 v. Delagrave. (\$7.50.)  
 For advanced students and teachers.  
 Larousse, P. A. Petit illustré nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. Paris, Larousse. (\$1.25.)  
 Spiers, A., and Surenne, Gabriel. Standard pronouncing dictionary of the French and English languages. School ed. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)

## 4. LATIN.

- Harper's Latin dictionary. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$6.50.)  
 Lewis, C. T. Elementary Latin dictionary. American book co. (\$2.)  
 Smith, William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary.  
 American book co. (\$4.)

## C. MISCELLANEOUS.

## 1. BIOGRAPHY.

- Adams, O. F. Brief handbook of English authors. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co.  
 (75 cents.)  
 --- Dictionary of American authors. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)  
 Century cyclopaedia of names. New York, Century.  
 Forms vol. 1 of Century dictionary.  
 Cousins, J. W. A short bibliographical dictionary of English literature. New York,  
 Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 Incomplete but in convenient and cheap form.  
 Hastings, James, and others, eds. Dictionary of the Bible. New York, Scribner.  
 (\$5.)  
 Lee, Sidney, ed. Dictionary of national biography. Index and epitome. New  
 York, Macmillan. (\$6.25.)  
 Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology.  
 New ed. 2 v. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$15.)  
 Warner, C. D., and others, eds. Library of the world's best literature. New York,  
 Warner library co. (\$77.50.)  
 Contains excellent introductory, biographical and critical sketches.

## 2. LITERATURE AND ENGLISH.

- Botta, Mrs. A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature. Boston, Houghton Mifflin  
 co. (\$2.)  
 Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, E. D. English literature—an illustrated record. 4 v.  
 London, Macmillan. (\$20.)  
 The Holy Bible. The King James version. (Various prices.)  
 --- The Revised version. Stand. ed. New York, Nelson. (Various prices.)  
 --- Modern reader's Bible. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outline of English literature. Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Warner, C. D., and others, eds. Library of the world's best literature. New York,  
 Warner library co. (\$77.50.)  
 Whitcomb, S. L. Chronological outline of American literature. New York, Mac-  
 millan. (\$1.50.)

## SYNONYMS.

- Crabb, George. English synonyms. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)  
 Fernald, J. C. English synonyms and antonyms. New York, Funk & Wagnalls.  
 (\$1.50.)  
 Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases. New York, Longmans,  
 Green & co. (\$1.60.)  
 Smith, J. C. Synonyms discriminated. New York, Holt. (\$2.)

## QUOTATIONS.

- Bartlett, John. Familiar quotations. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$3.)  
 Indexed by authors and by most important words.  
 Hoyt, J. K., comp. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations. . . . New York, Funk &  
 Wagnalls. (\$6.)  
 Indexed by subjects.

## ALLUSIONS, ETC.

- Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.50.)  
 ——— Reader's handbook of allusions, references, plots, and stories. Lippincott. (\$3.50.)
- Chambers, Robert. Book of days. 2 v. Lippincott. (\$5.)
- Reddall, H. F. Fact, fancy, and fable. Chicago, McClurg. (\$2.50.)  
 Contains pseudonyms, stage names, nicknames, folk sayings, memorable days, etc.
- Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)

## HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

- Bliss, W. D. P., and Binder, R. N. New encyclopedia of social reform. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. (\$7.50.)
- Century atlas of the world. New York, Century.  
 Vol. 12 of Century dictionary.
- Cornish, F. W. Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, based on Smith's fuller work. London, Murray. (\$4.)
- Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)
- Heilprin, Louis. Historical reference book. New York, Appleton. (\$3.)
- Lalor, J. J. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy and of political history of the United States. New York, Merrill. (\$5 each.)
- Larned, J. N. History for ready reference from the best historians and specialists. 7 v. Lynn, Mass., Nichols. (\$5 each.)
- Library atlas of the world. Chicago [etc.], Rand-McNally & co. (\$25.)
- Lippincott's new gazetteer. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$10.)  
 A complete geographical dictionary of the world.
- Low, S. J., and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. London, Cassell. (\$2.50.)
- Nichol, John. Tables of ancient literature and history: B.-C. 1500-200 A. D. Glasgow, Maclehose. (\$1.50.)  
 ——— Tables of European history, literature, science and art from 200 A. D.-1909, and of American history, literature, and art. Maclehose. (\$2.)
- Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities: A. B. C. New York, Harper. (\$6.)
- Ploetz, Carl. Epitome of ancient, mediæval, and modern history. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)
- Seyffert, Oskar. Dictionary of classical antiquities. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)
- Smith, Sir William, and others. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities. 2 v. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$14.)

## ANNUALS, ETC.

- American yearbook. New York, Appleton. (\$3.50.)
- Brittanica yearbook. See Encyclopedias.
- Daily news almanac. Chicago, Daily news. (40 cents.)  
 Valuable for city and state information.
- New international yearbook. See Encyclopedias.
- Statesman's yearbook. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)  
 Information about all the countries of the world.
- Studio yearbook. See Art.
- Tribune almanac and register. New York, Tribune co. (25 cents.)  
 Gives statistics for the United States only.

- United States Government publications. See Commercial geography.  
 Who's who. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
 The annual biographical dictionary of prominent people in England and America.  
 Who's who in America. Chicago, Marquis. (\$3.50.)  
 Reissued biennially. A biographical dictionary of noted living men and women of the United States.  
 World almanac. New York, World co. (60 cents.)  
 United States and foreign statistics.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- Baker, E. A. History in fiction. 2 v. London, Routledge. (\$1.50 each.)  
 Granger, Edith. An index to poetry and recitation. Chicago, McClurg. (\$4.50.)  
 NOTE.—Many of the above-mentioned books can be bought from second-hand dealers for much less than the regular prices.

## HISTORY.

(Books in the Everyman's library should be ordered in "library cloth.")

## STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY.

- Bourne, H. E. The teaching of history. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
 This book is written by an American teacher and applies to conditions in our schools. Comprehensive in its scope.  
 Vincent, J. M. Historical research, 1912. New York, Holt.  
 The work of an American scholar.

## GENERAL WORKS.

- Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, 1910. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.)  
 Contains descriptive and critical annotations.  
 Baker, E. A. History in fiction. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (75 cents each.)  
 A dictionary of historical novels and romances. Vol. I, English. Vol. II, American and foreign.  
 Cunningham, W. European civilization in its economic aspect, 1898-1900. 2 v. Cambridge. (\$1.25 each.)  
 Very valuable for the teacher.  
 Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)  
 Atlas to accompany the above (65 maps, \$4). The standard work on this subject.  
 Larned, J. N. History for ready reference. 7 v. Springfield, Mass., Nichols.  
 Covers the whole field of history. The arrangement is alphabetical. Original edition published in 5 volumes, 1895. Vol. VI, 1901, supplement, covering years 1895-1901. Vol. VII, supplement, covering years 1901-1910.

## THE PREHISTORIC AGE.

- Clodd, Edward. The story of the alphabet. New York, Appleton. (35 cents.)  
 Deniker, Joseph. The races of man. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
 Haberlandt, Michael. Ethnology. Temple primers. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
 Hoernes, Dr. Primitive man. Temple primers. Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
 Jenks, Edward. History of politics. Temple primers. Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
 Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. New York, Appleton. (\$1.75.)  
 Shaler, N. S. Domesticated animals. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
 Taylor, I. Origin of the Aryans. 2d ed. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$1.50.)  
 Tylor, E. B. Anthropology. New York, Appleton. (\$2.50.)



## ANCIENT HISTORY.

## HIGH-SCHOOL TEXTS.

## ANCIENT.

- \*\*Botsford, G. W.** History of the ancient world. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Up-to-date, comprehensive, compact, and well illustrated. This book is based on the author's "Orient, Greece, and Rome," but is very largely rewritten.
- Goodspeed, G. S.** History of the ancient world. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Advanced, scholarly. Continuity and unity of history emphasized. Strong on the oriental and early Greek periods. Has good summaries. The revised edition (1912) is considerably enlarged and improved. The treatment of the Hellenistic period is full and authoritative.
- \*\*Seignobos, Charles.** History of ancient civilization. Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
Tr. from the French. Furnishes background for the ordinary political narrative. Interesting.
- \*\*West, W. M.** History of ancient world. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. Illus. (\$1.50.)  
Viewpoint modern. Suggestive, rich in comparison and inference. Strong on constitutional development. Discriminating directions for reading and reference work.
- Westermann, W. E.** The story of ancient nations. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
Just out. A brief sketch. Elementary.

## GREEK.

- Botsford, G. W.** History of Greece. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
Written from a first-hand knowledge of the sources. Has the atmosphere of Greek life. Fine illustrations.
- \*Bury, J. B.** Students' history of Greece. Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
A condensation of Bury's larger history. A good reference book for the older pupils.
- \*\*Morey, W. C.** Outlines of Greek history. New York [etc.], American book co. Illus. (\$1.)  
Well organized. Has good maps and plans.
- Myers, F. W. N.** History of Greece. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
A good narrative history. Interesting.
- Shorey, Paul.** History of Greece. (Announced.) New York, Holt.
- \*\*Zimmern, Alice.** History of Greece. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.)  
An English book. Simple style. Suitable for young pupils. Neglects the broader aspects of history.

## ROMAN.

- \*Abbott, F. F.** History of Rome. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. Illus. (\$1.)  
Accompanied by valuable teacher's manual. Advanced, scholarly, strong on the empire.
- Botsford, G. W.** History of Rome. New York, Macmillan. Illus. (\$1.10.)  
See comment above.
- \*\*Morey, W. C.** Outlines of Roman history. New York [etc.], American book co. Illus. (\$1.)  
See comment above.
- \*\*Seignobos, Charles.** History of the Roman people. New York, Holt. Illus. (\$1.25.)  
Full narrative. Graphic style. Anecdotal. Good chapters on social life and the history of civilization.

## SECONDARY WORK.

## ORIENTAL.

- Hommel, Frits.** Civilization of the East. Temple primers. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)
- \*Myres, J. L.** The dawn of history. New York, Holt. (Home university library.) (50 cents.)  
The author is an archaeologist who has traveled extensively in the East. His book brings out vividly the shaping influence of geographic conditions.
- Westermann, W. L.** The ancient world to 49 B. C. (Announced.) New York, Century.

## EGYPT.

- \*\*Baikie, James.** *Story of the Pharaohs.* New York, Macmillan. Illus. (\$2.)  
Recently published. Popular in treatment. Dramatic style.
- Breasted, J. H.** *History of Egypt.* New York, Scribner. (\$5.)  
Also to be had in cheaper form from Scribner, without illustrations. Price, \$1.25.  
The author is an Egyptologist. The book is exceptionally well written and illustrated.

## BABYLONIA AND ASSYRIA.

- Ragozin, Z. A.** *Story of Chaldea.* New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)  
— *Story of Assyria.* Putnam. (\$1.50.)  
Popular, entertaining. Not up to date, but usable in parts.
- Winckler, Hugo.** *History of Babylonia and Assyria.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
New translation, 1907. Tr. from the German. A scholarly yet readable work.

## THE HEBREWS.

- Hosmer, J. K.** *Story of the Jews.* New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.)  
(\$1.50.)  
A popular account of the fortunes of the Jews in all ages.
- Kent, C. F.** *History of the Hebrew people.* New York, Scribner. 2 v. (\$1.25 each.)

## THE PHOENICIANS.

- Rawlinson, George.** *Story of Phoenicia.* New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)  
A readable account of a remarkable people.

## PERSIA.

- Benjamin, S. G. W.** *Story of Persia.* New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.)  
(\$1.50.)
- Ragozin, Z. A.** *Story of Media, Babylonia, and Persia.* Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)

## GREECE.

- \*Bury, J. B.** *History of Greece to the death of Alexander.* New York, Macmillan.  
(\$1.90.)  
Vigorous, scholarly, the best one-volume account.
- Murray, Gilbert.** *Greece.* New York, Holt. (Home university library.)  
Announced for publication.
- \*Schneckburgh, E. S.** *Greece, to A. D. 14.* New York, Putnam, 1905. (\$1.50.)  
Strong on the Hellenistic period. Recent, popular, with elaborate treatment of literature, art, philosophy, etc.

## STANDARD WORKS.

## GREECE.

- Abbott, Evelyn.** *History of Greece.* New York, Putnam. (\$2.25 each.)  
Three volumes already issued, the last volume bringing the narrative to the "fall of the thirty" at Athens. Emphasizes the military side of history.
- Curtius, Ernest.** *History of Greece.* New York, Scribner. (\$2 each.)  
Translated from the German. Strong on the cultural side. Especially valuable for Greek geography.
- Grote, George.** *History of Greece.* 10 v. London, Murray. (\$1.75 each.)  
In 12 v. Cloth. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.) Very full. The original literature cited in copious notes. Written by an Englishman in sympathy with Greek political life.
- Holm, Adolph.** *History of Greece.* 4 v. New York, Macmillan, (\$2.50 each.)  
Translated from the German. More recent than Curtius. Well proportioned narrative. Conventional analysis of the sources at the end of each chapter. The fourth volume covers the Hellenistic period.

## ROME.

- Bury, J. B. The students' empire (to 180 A. D.). New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
Full narrative. Not so well written as Bury's Greece.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo. History of Rome (133 B. C. to 14 A. D.). 5 v. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75 each.)  
A recent work. Brilliant style. Not always trustworthy. Emphasizes the social and economic elements.
- Fowler, W. W. Rome (to 180 A. D.). New York, Holt. (Home university library.) (50 cents.)  
Running comment on the facts of history by a great classical scholar.
- Gibbon, Edward. History of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire (180 A. D. to 1453 A. D.) 7 v. Edited by Bury. New York, Macmillan. (\$2 each.)  
May be obtained in (Everyman's library) 6 v. Library cloth; price, 35 cents each. Bury's is the best edition of this great masterpiece.
- \*How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. History of Rome to the death of Caesar. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)  
Well organized. Convenient for reference. Useful illustrations.
- Ihne, Wilhelm. History of Rome (to 81 B. C.). 5 v. Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.35 each.)  
English edition with notes. Written by a careful scholar. Corrective to Mommsen's political theories.
- \*Jones, H. S. The Roman empire to 476 A. D. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)  
A brief sketch. Clear and interesting. Based on the results of recent investigation.
- Merivale, Charles. History of the Romans under the empire (to 180 A. D.). 7 v. New York, Appleton. (\$2 each.)  
Link between Mommsen and Gibbon. Clear and full narrative. Conventional in arrangement and treatment.
- Mommsen, Theodor. History of Rome (to the death of Caesar). 5 v. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50 each.)  
Published in 4 volumes. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) 35 cents each.  
Ingenious, suggestive. Especially admirable are the chapters on the history of civilization. The entire lack of references to the sources is a serious defect.
- \*Palham, H. F. Outlines of Roman history (to the fall of Rome). New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)  
A fine philosophical survey. For mature students.

## SPECIAL EPOCHS OR PERIODS.

- Church, A. J. Story of Carthage. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Freeman, Edward. Story of Sicily. Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Grant, A. J. Greece in the age of Pericles. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)
- Ihne, Wilhelm. Early Rome. Scribner. (\$1.)
- Mahaffy, J. P. Alexander's empire. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)

## SOURCES—HISTORICAL.

## ORIENTAL.

- Bible. The modern readers Bible. Ed. by Moulton. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Breasted, J. H. Ancient records of Egypt. 5 v. Chicago, University of Chicago press. (\$3.40 each.)
- Harper, R. F. Assyrian and Babylonian literature. New York, Appleton. (\$6.)
- Josephus, Flavius. Works. Tr. by Whiston. 5 v. (Bohn ed.) New York, Macmillan. (\$1 each.)

## GREEK AND ROMAN.

**\*\*Plutarch. Lives.** Tr. by Stewart and Long. 4 v. New York. Macmillan. (\$1 each.)

Literal translation. Chapters numbered. Convenient for reference. See also translation by Dryden and Clough in 3 v. (Everyman's library.) Dutton. 35 cents each. A good version for the general reader.

## GREEK.

**Aristotle. Constitution of Athens.** Tr. by Kenyon. Rev. ed. New York. Macmillan. (\$1.10.)

**Arrian. Anabasis of Alexander.** Tr. by Chinnock. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)

A good translation.

**Demosthenes. Orations.** Tr. by Kennedy. 5 v. Macmillan. (\$1 each.)

Especially useful are: I. Olynthiaca, Philippics. II. On the crown, etc. See also Select orations. (Everyman's library.) Dutton. (35 cents each.)

**Diodorus Siculus. Historical library.** London, 1814. (Out of print.)

**\*Herodotus. Histories.** Tr. by Rawlinson. 2 v. New York. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) Cloth. (35 cents each.)

See also Translation by Macaulay. 2 v. New York. Macmillan. (\$2.25 each.) The Rawlinson translation is scholarly and dignified. Macaulay's style and phraseology are more modern.

**Pausanias. Description of Greece.** Bohn translation. 2 v. New York. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.)

**\*Thucydides. Histories.** Tr. by Jowett. 2 v. London, Frowde. (Clarendon press). (\$1.85 each.)

See also Translation by Crawley. (Everyman's library.) New York, Dutton. (35 cents.) Jowett's translation is perfectly Englished; Crawley's is more literal. The former is better for reference.

**\*Xenophon. Works.** Tr. by H. G. Dakyns. 4 v. New York. Macmillan. (Various prices.)

See also Bohn edition. 3 v. Macmillan. (\$1 each.) The Dakyns translation is preferable, but does not include the Cyropaedia.

## ROMAN.

**\*Appian. Roman history.** Tr. by White. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25 each.)

Out of print, but to be reprinted as a number of the Loeb library. 4 v. Greek and English. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.)

**Caesar. Gallic war and Civil war.** Tr. by Long. 2 v. London, Frowde. (Clarendon press). (\$1 each.)

See also Gallic war, tr. by T. Rice Holmes. Macmillan. (\$1.40.) The Holmes version is more literal.

**Cassius, Dion. History of Rome.** Tr. by Foster. 6 v. Troy, N. Y., Patraena book co. (\$12.)

A recent and satisfactory translation.

**Dionysius of Halicarnassus. Roman antiquities.** London, 1758. Out of print.

**Justin, Nepos and Eutropius.** Bohn ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)

**\*Livy. History of Rome.** 4 v. Bohn ed. Macmillan. (\$1 each.)

A literal translation; not satisfactory. A new version in the Everyman's library. New York. Dutton. 6 v. (35 cents each.)

**\*Polybius. Works.** Tr. by Shuckburg. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$3 each.)

An excellent translation.

**Sallust, Florus, and Velleius Paterculus.** Bohn ed. Macmillan. (\$1.)

**Suetonius. Lives of the Caesars.** Macmillan. (\$1.50.)

An old translation; fairly good.

**\*Tacitus. Works.** Tr. by Church and Brodrib. Macmillan. Annals. (\$2.) Histories. (\$1.60.) Minor works. (\$1.25.)

See also Translation by Murphy. 2 v. (Everyman's library.) New York, Dutton. (35 cents each.) The Church and Brodrib translation is preferable.

## SOURCES--LITERARY.

## GREEK.

- Aeschylus. Tragedies. Tr. into prose by Headlam. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
Headlam's is a recent translation.  
The prose translations of the poets are generally the best for class use.
- Tr. into verse by Moshead. 2 v. (\$1 each.)
- Aristophanes. Comedies. Tr. into prose (Bohn). 2 v. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.)  
Verse (four plays), by J. H. Frere. London, Routledge. (50 cents.)
- Aristotle. Ethics. Politics. Tr. by Welldon. New York, Macmillan. (\$2 each.)  
A fine translation of the often puzzling text of Aristotle.
- Euripides. Dramatic works. Tr. into prose by Coleridge. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.) Verse by Way. 3 v. Macmillan. (\$2 each.)  
Way's translation is out of print. Reissued as a number of the Loeb library. 4 v. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.)
- \*Homer. Iliad. Tr. into prose by Lang, Leaf and Myers. Macmillan. (80 cents.)  
——— Odyssey. Tr. into prose by Palmer. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)  
See also translation by Butcher and Lang. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)
- Pindar. Odes. Tr. into English prose by Myers. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- Plato. The four Socratic dialogues. Tr. by Jowett. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.)
- The republic. Tr. by Jowett. 2 v. Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1 each.)
- Sophocles. Tragedies. Tr. into prose by Jebb. London, Cambridge press. (\$1.50.)  
Verse by Whitelaw. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
The Jebb version is a masterpiece.

## ROMAN.

- Marcus Aurelius. Meditations. Tr. by Rendall. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
A fine translation of a masterpiece.
- Cicero. Letters. Tr. by Shuckburgh. 4 v. Macmillan. (\$1.50 each.)
- Horace. Works. Tr. into prose by Wickham. Oxford. (\$1.) Verse by Martin. 2 v. New York, Scribner. (\$8.40.)
- Juvenal. Satires. Tr. into prose by Owen. London, Methuen. (2s., 6d.)
- Lucretius. De rerum natura. Tr. by Munro. London, Routledge. (75 cents.)
- Pliny. Letters. Bohn edition. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
An old translation.
- Vergil. Works. Tr. into prose by Jackson. Oxford. (\$1.)
- Æneid. Tr. into verse by Williams. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)

## SOURCE BOOKS.

## ANCIENT.

- \*Botsford, G. W., and L. S. Source book of ancient history. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
The work of an experienced teacher. Selections are well made and are accompanied by sets of questions. A useful book.
- \*Davis, W. S. Readings in ancient history. I. Greece. II. Rome. Chicago, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1 each.)  
Very broad in its scope. Illustrates the history of civilization. Suggestive.

## GREEK.

- Fling, F. M. Source book of Greek history. Boston, Heath. (\$1.)  
This collection illustrates the political and military history of Greece.

## ROMAN.

- Munro, D. C. Source book on Roman history. Boston, Heath. (\$1.)  
Arrangement topical. Some of the chapter headings are: Roman religion; Roman army; Rule of the optimates; Slavery; Provincial government, Christianity and stoicism.
- Botsford, G. W. Story of Rome. New York, Macmillan. (90 cents.)  
The aim of this book is to present the source material in the form of a connected story. The selections are adapted to young pupils.

## BIOGRAPHY.

## GREEK.

- Abbott, Evelyn. Pericles. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Hogarth, D. G. Philip and Alexander of Macedon. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
"Aims to give Philip his due."
- \*Wheeler, B. I. Alexander. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)

## ROMAN.

- Ferrero, Guglielmo. Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero. New York, Putnam. (\$2.50.)  
Graphic and fascinating.
- The women of the Caesars. New York, Century. (\$2.)
- Firth, J. B. Augustus. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Constantine. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Morris, W. O. Hannibal. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.60.)  
The Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey, Caesar are the subjects.

## SOCIAL LIFE.

## ORIENTAL.

- Day, Edward. Social life of the Hebrews. New York, Scribner. (\$1.20.)
- Erman, Adolph. Life in ancient Egypt. Illus. New York, Macmillan. (\$6.)  
Full, scholarly, suggestive.
- \*Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Sayce, A. H. Social life of Assyrians and Babylonians. New York, Scribner. (75 cents.)

## GREEK.

- Blümmner, Hugo. Home life of the ancient Greeks. Tr. by Zimmern. Rev. ed. London, Cassell. (\$2.)  
Illustrated in color from vase paintings.
- \*\*Gulick, C. B. The life of the ancient Greeks. New York, Appleton. (\$1.40.)  
Comprehensive, scholarly. Fine illustrations and helps.
- Mahaffy, J. P. Old Greek life. New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)  
A primer of antiquities.
- \*Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Written in first person. Graphic and interesting. Illustrations not equal to Gulick.

## ROMAN.

- \*\*Johnston, H. W.** The private life of the Romans. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co., 1903. (\$1.50.)  
Comprehensive. Encyclopedic in treatment. Well illustrated.
- \*Preston, H. W., and Dodge, Louise.** Private life of the Romans. Chicago, Sanborn. (\$1.05.)  
More elementary than Johnston and more limited in scope
- Wilkins, A. S.** Roman antiquities. New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)  
A good primer of antiquities.

## SPECIAL PERIODS.

- Church, A. J.** Roman life in the days of Cicero. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
Elementary. Colloquial in style. Based on Cicero's letters.
- Thomas, Emile.** Roman life under the Cæsars. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)  
Translation from the French.
- \*Tucker, T. G.** Life in the Roman world of Nero and St. Paul. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
Recent. Reliable. Interesting.
- Pellisson, Maurice.** Roman life in Pliny's time. Chautauqua, Flood & Vincent. (\$1.)  
Translation from the French. A Chautauqua book. Based on Pliny's letters. Valuable for its many excerpts.

## CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY.

## GREEK AND ROMAN.

- \*Fowler, W. W.** The city state of the Greeks and Romans. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
Explains the origin and government of the city state.

## GREEK.

- Greenidge, A. J. H.** Handbook of Greek constitutional history. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
A usable manual.

## ROMAN.

- Abbott, F. F.** Roman political institutions. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)  
This useful book combines descriptive and historical treatment. Useful references to the sources.
- Arnold, W. T.** The Roman system of provincial administration. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
Lucid, scholarly, a fine monograph.

## ARCHÆOLOGY.

## ORIENTAL.

- Maspero, G. C. C.** Egyptian archæology. Rev. ed. New York, Putnam. (\$2.25.)

## GREEK.

- Baikie, James.** The sea kings of Crete. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
A graphic presentation of the results of the excavations in Crete. Fully illustrated.
- Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R.** Greek archæology. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$2.)  
This useful book has chapters on architecture, sculpture, terracottas, metal work, coins, gems, vases, painting. It is up-to-date, well written, authoritative. Rather advanced for the high school possibly.
- \*Schuchardt, Carl.** Schliemann's excavations. London, Macmillan. (\$4.)  
The author brings together the most valuable material in Schliemann's "Troy," "Thyrns," "Mycenæ." The book is fully illustrated.

## ROMAN.

Lanciani, R. A. Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$6.)

These chapters have such titles as: Public places of resort; palace of the Cæsars; public libraries; police and fire departments; the Claudian harbor.

\*Mau, August. Pompeii, its life and art. Tr. by Kelsey. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)

Fascinating, valuable for the insight that it gives into the actual conditions of Roman life.

## ART.

## ORIENTAL.

Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt. New York, Scribner. 700 illus. (\$1.50.)

## GREEK.

\*Tarbell, F. B. The history of Greek art. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)

While this book is devoted mainly to sculpture, it includes in its treatment architecture, sculpture, painting, vase painting. Simple in style. Discriminating. Very useful.

Walters, H. B. The art of the Greeks. Macmillan. (\$6.)

Covers all phases of Greek art. The numerous plates are excellent. Text not so good.

## ROMAN.

Strong, Mrs. Arthur. Roman sculpture. New York, Scribner. (\$3.)

A fine piece of work. Illustrated with splendid reproductions.

Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans. New York, Macmillan. (\$5.)

See comment above.

## GREECE AND ROME.

Mach, Edmund von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture. With 500 reproductions of the original statues. Boston, Bureau of university travel. (\$5.)

The individual plates can be purchased in quantities for class use.

## ATLASES OF ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

Engelman, R. Pictorial atlas to Homer's Iliad and Odyssey. Ed. by Anderson. Westerman. (\$3.)

Reproductions of Homeric scenes from vase paintings with commentary. Fascinating to the student of Homer.

\*Luckenbach, H. Abbildungen zur alten Geschichte. Rev. ed. Munich, Oldenbourg. (50 cents.)

Reproductions of temples, statues, paintings, coins, etc. A useful collection. The revised edition has plates of Oriental subjects. Text is in German.

## LITERATURE.

## GREEK.

\*\*Jebb, R. C. Greek literature. New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)  
A compact manual for the pupil's use.

\*Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)

Advanced, brilliant, and suggestive.

Symonds, J. A. Studies in the Greek poets. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$3 each.)

Appreciative. Contains many extracts.



## ROMAN,

- \*Mackail, J. W. Latin literature. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
The best book of its size. Has much the same character as Murray's Greek literature.
- Sellar, W. Y. The Roman poets of the republic. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (10s.)  
The Roman poets of the Augustan age. Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$3.)  
Standard works on the Roman poets.
- \*\*Wilkins, A. S. Roman literature. New York, Macmillan. (35 cents.)  
Has the same scope as Jebb's Greek literature.

## RELIGION.

## GREEK.

- Fairbanks, Arthur. A hand book of Greek religion. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
Part I is descriptive; Part II is an historical sketch; and Part III takes up the influence of Greek religion.

## ROMAN.

- Carter, J. B. The religion of Numa. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
This recent book is a compact and interesting historical sketch of the religion of republican Rome.
- The Religious life of ancient Rome. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
Lowell lectures on the religions of Imperial Rome.

## GEOGRAPHY AND DESCRIPTION.

- \*Allinson, F. G., and A. C. E. Greek lands and letters. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)
- Boissier, Gaston. Country of Horace and Vergil. London, Unwin. (\$2.)
- Mahaffy, J. P. Rambles and studies in Greece. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)
- Richardson, R. B. Vacation days in Greece. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)

## MYTHOLOGY.

- \*Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
A classic. Possibly the best introduction to mythology.
- Church, A. J. Stories from Livy. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.25.)
- Stories of the East from Herodotus. Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.25.)
- \*Fairbanks, Arthur. Mythology of Greece and Rome. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
This work embodies the conclusions of recent scholarship. Illustrations from the vase paintings.

## ATLASES.

- Murray. Classical atlas. 38 maps. London, Murray. (6s.)  
An excellent revision of a popular atlas. Edited by C. G. Grundy.
- Reich, Emil. Atlas antiquus. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)  
The most elaborate of the atlases.
- \*Sieglin. Schulatlas zur geschichte des altertums. New York, Lemcke. (30 cents.)  
An excellent and inexpensive atlas.

## DICTIONARIES.

- Harper. Classical dictionary. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$6.)  
Useful; popular in treatment; not always accurate.
- Sandys, J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies. Cambridge. (\$4.50.)  
Recent, authoritative. Contains the information in a classical dictionary. Arrangement topical.
- Whibley, Leonard, ed. Companion to Greek studies. Cambridge. (\$5.)  
Of the same character as Sandys's Companion, &c.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

## GREEK.

- Butcher, S. H. Some aspects of the Greek genius. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
Interpretations by a great classical scholar.
- Gardiner, E. N. Greek athletic sports and festivals. Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
A scholarly book on an interesting subject. Fully illustrated.
- \*Mahaffy, J. P. Survey of Greek civilization. Macmillan. (\$1.)  
A popular work. Written for the Chautauquin circle. Very useful.
- What have the Greeks done for modern civilization. New York, Putnam.  
(\$2.50.) Student's edition. (\$1.50.)  
The Lowell lectures for 1908-9. Useful to the teacher. Written from an unusual viewpoint.
- Zimmern, A. E. The Greek commonwealth. Oxford. (8s. 6d.)  
Politics and economics in fifth century Athens. Very stimulating and suggestive.

## ROMAN.

- Abbott, F. F. Society and politics in ancient Rome. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
The common people of ancient Rome. Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Interesting and authoritative works by an American scholar.
- \*Boisser, G. Cicero and his friends. New York, Putnam? (\$1.75.)  
Fascinating. Based on Cicero's letters.
- Crawford, F. M. "Aye Roma immortalist!" New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
A graphic description of the eternal city by the popular novelist.
- Davis, W. S. The influence of wealth in imperial Rome. Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Morey, W. C. Outlines of Roman law. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)  
Possibly the best manual on the subject.
- Ramey, W. M. The church in the Roman empire. Putnam. (\$3.)

## EUROPEAN HISTORY.

## GENERAL WORKS.

- \*Bryce, James. Holy Roman empire. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Excellent work on subject; rather difficult for students.
- \*\*Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)  
Excellent brief atlas.
- \*Gibbon, Edward. Decline and fall of the Roman empire. 7 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$2 each.)  
See also Everyman's Library, 6 v. New York, Dutton. (35 cents each.) Covers middle ages. Good for references.
- \*\*Harding, S. B. Essentials of mediæval and modern history. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
From time of Charlemagne. Good for text or supplement.
- \*\*Henderson, E. F. A short history of Germany. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
From earliest times to 1871. Best available.
- Labberton, R. H. New historical atlas. Boston, Silver, Burdett co. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Munro, D. C. History of the middle ages. New York, Appleton. (90 cents.)  
Especially valuable for treatment of Byzantine and Arabic civilization, the church, and the life of the people.
- \*\*Rimbaud, A. N. History of Russia. 2 v. New York, Burt. (\$1 each.)  
Excellent account.
- \*\*Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of western Europe. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.60.)  
One of the best texts. Extends from the fifth century to the present.

- \*\*Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. The development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2 v. I. 1650-1815. II. 1815-1906. Ginn. (v. 1, \$1.50; v. 2, \$1.60.)

Indispensable to teacher and pupils for lucid exposition of the social, political, and industrial movements of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, and as an aid to an understanding of present day problems.

- \*\*Schevill, Ferdinand. Political history of modern Europe. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)

From renaissance to present. Best work of its scope.

- Sedgwick, H. W. Short history of Italy. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)

- \*\*Seignobos, Charles. History of contemporary civilization. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

Continuation of the work below to 1888.

- \*\*—— History of mediæval and modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century. Ed. by James. Scribner. (\$1.25.)

Selections from author's larger works. Should be in every high-school library in duplicate copies.

- Trenholme, N. M. Syllabus for the history of western Europe, with references and review questions. 2 v. Pt. I. Middle ages. Pt. II. Modern age. Boston, Ginn. (40 cts. each.)

Based on Robinson's introduction (above). Chiefly useful to teacher.

- \*\*West, W. M. Modern history. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.50.)

Especially valuable for organization.

- \*—— The progress of the nineteenth century. New York, Harper. (\$2.50.)

Valuable essays by distinguished writers.

#### EPOCHS.

- Andrews, C. M. Historical development of modern Europe from Congress of Vienna to present. (Students' ed.) New York, Putnam. (\$2.75.)

Valuable as a guide and summary of research for teachers.

- \*\*Archer, J. S., and Kingsford, C. L. The crusades. Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)

Excellent account.

- \*Church, R. W. Beginning of the middle ages. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.)

- \*\*Emerton, Ephriam. Introduction to the middle ages. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.12.)

Extends to death of Charlemagne. Best small work.

- \*\*—— Mediæval Europe. Ginn. (\$1.50.)

Continuation of introduction to middle ages, but not so well adapted to this use.

- Fyffe, C. A. History of modern Europe, 1792-1878. New York, Holt. (\$2.75.)

Very full and detailed, but rather difficult.

- \*\*Gardiner, S. R. The thirty years' war, 1618-1648. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)

Unequaled brief account.

- \*Gilman, Arthur. The Saracens. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)

- \*\*Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. New York, Holt. (\$3.)

A clear and simple narrative, with excellent emphasis and interpretations of events. It extends to the present day.

- \*Hodgkin, Thomas. The dynasty of Theodosius. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.50.)

Partial summary of larger work by same author: Italy and her invaders. 8 v. (300.50)

- Oman, C. W. C. The dark ages, 476-918. New York, Macmillan. (Periods of European history.) (\$1.75.)

For teacher. Detailed, and rather dry for pupils.

- Phillips, W. A. Modern Europe, 1815-1899. Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Chiefly political, but not exclusively. Hazen (preferred) or this book should be in every school library.
- \*Poole, S. L. The Moors in Spain. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*Rose, J. H. The revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Brief and admirable treatment.
- \*\*Seeböhm, Frederic. Era of the protestant revolution. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)  
Unequalled brief account.
- \*Sergeant, Lewis. The Franks. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Seignobos, Charles. The feudal régime. Tr. by Dow. New York, Holt. (50 cents.)
- \*\*——— Political history of Europe since 1814. Tr. by Macrane. Holt. (\$3.)
- Symonds, J. A. Age of the despots. Holt. (\$2.)  
Good for Italian towns of the renaissance.
- Taine, H. A. The ancient régime. Holt. (\$2.50.)  
Somewhat out of date, but useful, if used with care.

## HISTORY OF FRANCE.

- \*\*Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Excellent short history.
- Anderson, F. M. The constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France, 1789-1901. Minneapolis, Wilson. (\$2.50.)  
Useful to teacher for political evolution of France.
- Duruy, Victor. History of France. New York, Crowell. (\$2.)
- \*Hassall, Arthur. The French people. New York, Appleton. (Great people series.) (\$1.50.)  
One-half given to period since 1789.
- \*Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
Popular account. Useful.
- \*Masson, Gustave. Mediaeval France. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Mathews, Shailer. The French revolution. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
Perhaps the best short account.
- \*\*Perkins, J. B. France under Louis XV. 2 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2 each.)  
The best account of the reign preceding the revolution.

## HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

- \*Adams, G. B. History of civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
Very useful to teacher.
- \*\*——— Mediaeval civilization. New York [etc.], American book co. (History primer series.) (35 cents.)  
Strongly recommended.
- Burckhardt, Jacob. The civilization of the renaissance in Italy. London, Sonnenschein. (10s. 6d.)  
Excellent account, but dry.

- Cunningham, William. An essay on western civilization in its economic aspects. Vol. II. Mediaeval and modern times. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Suggestive.
- \*Day, Clive. A history of commerce. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- \*\*Gibbins, H. de B. History of commerce in Europe. New York, Macmillan. (90 cents.)  
Best brief account. Maps and trade routes.
- \*Lubke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the history of art. 2 v. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$5 each.)  
Covers whole field. Well illustrated.
- \*\*Ogg, F. A. Social progress in contemporary Europe. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Indispensable where emphasis is thrown upon modern history.
- \*Oman, C. W. C. The art of war in the middle ages. New York, Putnam. (\$4.50.)  
New and cheaper ed. Published by Methuen, London. (10s. 6d.)  
Excellent account of subject.
- \*Putnam, G. H. Books and their makers during the middle ages. 2 v. Putnam. (\$2.50 each.)  
Good for reference work. Charmingly written.
- \*Rait, R. S. Life in the mediaeval university. Putnam. (40 cents.)  
Interesting and valuable.
- Saintsbury, G. E. B. The flourishing of romance. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Chiefly for teacher.
- \*\*Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
Most entertaining account of mediaeval institutions. Very well adapted to reference work in high schools.
- \*\*Wells, D. A. Recent economic changes. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)  
Strongly recommended.

## THE CHURCH.

- \*\*Barry, W. F. The papal monarchy, 590-1303. New York, Putnam. (\$1.35.)
- Creighton, Mandell. History of the papacy. 6 v. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2 each.)  
Protestant viewpoint.
- \*\*Fisher, G. P. History of the Christian church. New York, Scribner. (\$3.50.)  
Excellent short account in English.
- \*\*Jessopp, Augustus. The coming of the friars and other essays. New York, Putnam. (\$1.25.)  
Charmingly written.
- Lea, H. C. History of the inquisition in the middle ages. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50 each.)  
Unexcelled account of mediaeval church institutions.
- Pastor, Ludwig. History of the popes. 6 v. St. Louis, Herder. (\$3 each.)  
Standard Roman Catholic account.

## BIOGRAPHY.

- Armstrong, Edward. Lorenzo de Medici and Florence in the fifteenth century. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Carlyle, Thomas. Frederick the great. 3 v. London, Chapman. (2s. 6d. each.)  
See also abridged edition by Edgar Sanderson. 1 v. (\$1.25.)
- \*Cellini, Benvenuto. Memoirs. Tr. by Roscoe. (Bohn ed.) New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
See also Everyman's library. New York, Dutton. (35 cents.) Very interesting and amusing.  
Fine for renaissance life.

- Clemens, Samuel L. [*Mark Twain*]. Personal recollections of Joan of Arc. New York, Harper. (\$2.50.)
- Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Emerton, Ephraim. Desiderius Erasmus. Putnam. (\$1.50.)  
Charming account. Contains many letters.
- \*Fletcher, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Fournier, August. Life of Napoleon. Ed. by E. G. Bourne. New York, Holt. (\$2.)  
Excellent one volume account.
- \*\*Hodgkin, Thomas. Charles the great. New York, Macmillan. (Foreign statesmen.) (75 cents.)
- \*—— Theodoric the Goth. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*Köstlin, Julius. Life of Luther. Tr. from the German. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
Until the appearance of McGillart's *Martin Luther*, in *Century magazine* (vols. 59 and 60), the best account. Has independent merits.
- \*\*Longman, F. W. Frederick the great. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- \*Mabe, Joseph. Peter Abelard. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)
- \*\*Martinengo-Caesaresco, E. L. H. Cavour. New York, Macmillan. (Foreign statesmen.) (75 cents.)  
Good short account of a great man.
- Mombert, J. I. Charles the great. New York, Appleton. (\$5.)  
Best account in English, but too minute for high schools.
- \*Motley, J. L. Peter the great. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (English classics series.) (25 cents.)
- Pattison, R. P. D. Leading figures in European history. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Biographies of sixteen leading men; of length suitable for high-school reference.
- \*Robinson, J. H., and Rolfe, H. W. Petrarch: The first modern scholar and man of letters. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)  
Standard account.
- \*Ropes, J. C. The first Napoleon. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
Excellent sketch of military history.
- \*\*Sabatier, Paul. Life of St. Francis of Assisi. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50)  
Excellent work. Beautifully written.
- \*Smith, Munroe. Bismarck and German unity. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects. 8 v. Macmillan. (Temple classics.) (\$ each.)  
A simple and charming source, written by a contemporary of Michael Angelo and Cellini.
- Waliszewski, Kazimerz. Life of Peter the great. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)
- West, A. F. Alcuin. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
Best account.
- \*\*Willert, P. F. Mirabeau. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)

## SOURCES.

- Dante, Alighieri. *Divine comedy*. Tr. by Norton. 3 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$4.50.)  
Good translation in prose.
- \*\*Froissart, *Sir Jean*. *Chronicles*. Tr. by Lord Berners; ed. by Macaulay. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Not the same translators as first; not full account, but very usable. Excellent one-volume account. Also in *Everyman's library*. New York, Dutton. (35 cents.)
- Machiavelli, *Nicolo*. *The prince*. Tr. by N. H. Thomson. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.)  
Also in *Everyman's library*. Dutton. (35 cents.)
- Montesquieu, C. L. *The spirit of laws*. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$1 each.)
- Rousseau, J. J. *The social contract*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)
- Young, Arthur. *Travels in France in 1787-1789*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
An interesting and valuable source.
- Duncalf, Frederic, and Krey, August C. *Parallel source problems in mediæval history*. New York, Harper. (\$1.10.)  
Very recent and suggestive.
- \*Ogg, F. A. *Source book of mediæval history*. New York, [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
One of the best source books for the period. Introductions and notes valuable.
- \*\*Robinson, J. H. *Reading in European history*. 2 v. or abr. in 1 v. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50 each.)  
Designed to accompany author's textbook, but suitable for accompanying any other text. Schools should possess the abridged edition in duplicate for class reference and the fuller edition for teacher and individual reference.
- \*\*— and Beard, C. A. *Readings in modern European history*. Ginn. (v. 1, \$1.40; v. 2, \$1.50.)  
Designed to accompany *Development of modern Europe*, by same authors. Volume 2 more useful.
- Villehardouin, and De Joinville. *History of the crusades*. New York, Dutton. (*Everyman's library*.) (35 cents.)
- \*Whitcomb, Merrick. *A literary source book for the Italian renaissance*. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania. (\$1.)

## ENGLISH HISTORY.

## GEOGRAPHY.

- \*\*Gardiner, S. R. *Atlas of English history*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
Best for high-school use.
- \*Reich, Emil. *A new atlas of English history*. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.25.)  
Much more detailed.

## GENERAL WORKS.

- \*\*Andrews, C. M. *History of England*. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.50.)  
One of the best school texts. Detailed on political and constitutional phases.
- \*\*Beard, C. A. *An introduction to the English historians*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Selections from standard secondary works. Excellent reference for teachers and advanced pupils.
- \*\*Bright, J. F. *History of England*. 5 v. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (v. 1, \$1.50; v. 2-5, \$1.75 each.)  
Covers the whole field. Rather dry. Volumes 4-5 cover period from 1887 to 1904, and are the most valuable.

- \*\*Cheyney, E. P.** Short history of England. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.40.)  
A favorite text. Strong on economic and social matters.
- \*Coman, Katherine, and Kendall, Elizabeth.** History of England. Rev. ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Gardiner, S. R.** Student's history of England. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$3.)  
Advanced.
- \*\*Green, J. R.** Short history of the English people. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.20.)
- \*\*Lingard, John.** History of England. Abridged and continued by Birt. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Valuable for Catholic standpoint.
- \*\*Terry, Benjamin.** History of England. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$2.)  
Readable and useful. Stress on constitutional conditions.
- Traill, H. D.** Social England. 6 v. New York, Putnam. (\$3.50 each.)  
See also illustrated edition, 6 volumes. Expensive but far more valuable. Cost per set, \$30.

## CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT.

- Bagehot, Walter.** The English constitution and other political essays. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)  
Valuable for description of the cabinet system and for comparison with our own system of government.
- Feilden, H. S.** Short constitutional history of England. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Jenks, Edward.** Outlines of English local government. London, Methuen. (2s. 6d.)
- \*\*Montague, F. C.** Elements of English constitutional history. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
Best brief treatise. Admirably adapted to high-school use.
- \*\*Skottowe, B. C.** Short history of Parliament. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)

## SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY.

- \*\*Cheyney, E. P.** An introduction to the industrial and social history of England. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)  
Best suited to high-school work.
- \*Cunningham, William, and McArthur, E. A.** Outlines of English industrial history. Macmillan. (Cambridge hist. ser.) (\$1.50.)  
Rather advanced.
- Cutts, E. L.** Pariah priests and their people in the middle ages in England. New York, Young. (\$3.)
- Denton, W.** England in the fifteenth century. London, Bell. (\$3.)  
Good for its limited field.
- \*\*Gibbins, H. de B.** Industrial history of England. London, Methuen. (\$1.)  
Good brief account.
- Industry in England. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
More advanced and detailed. Good for the last two centuries.
- Green, Mrs. J. R.** Town life in the fifteenth century in England. 2 v. in 1. New York, Macmillan. (\$4.)  
Best account. Chiefly for teacher.
- Hall, Hubert.** Court life under the Plantagenets. London, Sonnenschein. (\$1.82.)
- \*Jusserand, J. A. A. J.** English wayfaring life in the middle ages (fourteenth century). London, Unwin. (\$2.)  
Valuable and interesting.



- \*\*Syngde, M. B.** A short history of social life in England. New York, Barnes. (\$1.50.)  
Popular treatment. Not always accurate, but useful.
- Warner, G. T.** Landmarks in English industrial history. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Valuable.

## CHURCH HISTORY.

- \*\*Hutton, W. H.** Short history of the church in Great Britain. London, Rivington. (\$1.)  
A useful brief account.
- \*\*Wakeman, H. O.** Introduction to the history of the church of England. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
Very well suited to high-school work.

## SCOTLAND, IRELAND, WALES, AND THE EMPIRE.

- \*\*Bourinot, J. G.** Canada under British rule, 1760-1900. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Authoritative account.
- Brown, P. H.** History of Scotland. 3 v. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50 each.)
- \*Dilke, Charles.** Problems of Greater Britain. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- \*\*Edwards, O. M.** Wales. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- \*Greswell, W. H. P.** The growth and administration of the British colonies, 1837-1897. London, Blackie. (2s. 6d.)
- \*Innes, A.** Short history of the British in India. London, Methuen. (65 cents.)  
Best brief account.
- Jenks, E. A.** A history of the Australasian colonies to 1893. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Standard account.
- \*\*Morris, W. O'C.** Ireland, 1494-1898. Macmillan. (\$2.65.)
- \*Seeley, J. R.** The expansion of England. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.75.)  
Extremely valuable and suggestive for teacher and pupils.
- Tilby, A. W.** The English people over seas. 4 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50 each.)  
Very recent, and throws strong emphasis on present-day problems.
- \*\*Woodward, W. H.** The expansion of the British Empire. Cambridge. (90 cents.)

## HISTORIES COVERING BRIEF PERIODS, AND BIOGRAPHIES.

- \*Airy, Osmund.** The English restoration and Louis XIV. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- Allen, G. B.** Anglo-Saxon Britain. Milwaukee, Young. (\$1.)  
Brief account. Interesting for discussion of Celtic survival.
- \*\*Bateson, Mary.** Medieval England, 1066-1350. New York, Putnam. (Story of the nations.) (\$1.50.)  
Valuable for life of court, nobility, and people.
- \*\*Bryce, James.** William Ewart Gladstone. New York, Century. (\$1.)
- \*\*Bolton, S. K.** Famous Englishmen, statesmen of Queen Victoria's reign. New York, Crowell. (Young people's series.) (75 cents.)  
Brief accounts. From Peel to Shaftesbury.
- \*\*Creighton, Mandell.** The age of Elizabeth. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)  
Very interestingly written and an able work.

- \*\*Firth, C. H.** Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)  
Best life for high schools. One of the best of a good series.
- \*\*Freeman, E. A.** Short history of the Norman conquest of England. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (60 cents.)
- William the conqueror. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- Froude, J. A.** English seamen in the sixteenth century. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*Gairdner, James.** The houses of Lancaster and York. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)  
Best short survey.
- \*\*Gardiner, S. R.** The first two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution, 1603-1660. Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)  
By far the best brief work.
- \*\*Green, Mrs. J. R.** Henry II. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- \*\*Green, W. D.** William Pitt. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Harrison, Frederic.** Oliver Cromwell. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)  
Firth preferred, but this is also good.
- \*\*Hooper, George.** Wellington. Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- Hughes, T.** Alfred the great. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Jenks, Edward.** Edward I. New York, Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)  
Best account of Edward and of medieval England.
- \*Kingsford, C. L.** Henry I. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations.) (\$1.50.)
- Lee, Sidney.** Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. New York, Scribner. (\$1.75.)  
Chiefly literary figures.
- Macaulay, J. B.** History of England (under James II and William III). 3 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Picturesque. Valuable, if used judiciously.
- Mallett, G. B.** Lord Clive. Oxford. (60 cents.)
- \*McCarthy, Justin.** British political portraits. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Middle and later nineteenth century.
- \*\*—** Epoch of reform, 1830-1850. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- \*—** Short history of our own times, 1837-1905. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- Moberly, C. E.** The early Tudors. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- Morley, John.** Oliver Cromwell. New York, Century. (\$3.50.)  
Very good, but not so well adapted to high school as Firth.
- Walpole. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- \*\*Morris, E. E.** The age of Queen Anne. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- \*\*Oman, C. W. C.** England in the nineteenth century. Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)
- Plummer, Charles.** Life and times of Alfred the great. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.75.)  
The standard account, but Besant will do.
- Prothero, G. W., ed.** Simon de Montfort. New York, Macmillan. (Cambridge history series.) (75 cents.)
- \*\*Roseberry, A. P. P.** Pitt. Macmillan. (75 cents.)  
Best account. By a man of affairs.

- \*Stubbs, William. *The early Plantagenets*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- \*Thursfield, J. R. Peel. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- Warburton, William. Edward III. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of modern history.) (\$1.)
- Wilson, C. W. Lord Clive. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)

## SOURCE MATERIAL.

- \*\*Adams, G. B., and Stephens, H. M., eds. *Select documents of English constitutional history*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)  
Scholarly work. Useful chiefly to teacher.
- \*\*Cheyney, E. P. *Readings in English history*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.40.)  
Decidedly valuable. Extends to present day.
- \*\*Colby, C. W., ed. *Selections from the sources of English history*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
Very well selected and carefully edited.
- \*\*Kendall, E. K. *A source book of English history*. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)
- \*Lee, G. C., ed. *Source book of English history*. New York, Holt. (\$2.)

## AMERICAN HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND PEDAGOGY.

Aids to visualization of history described and catalogued, with additions by Chas. A. Coulomb.

Reprinted from the *History teacher's magazine*, vol. 1, no. 6, February, 1910. An account of an exhibit shown at Teachers college, Columbia university, December, 1909. Of interest to teachers in learning what aids are available for history teaching and where they may be obtained.

Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. *Guide to the study and reading of American history*. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.50.)

Select bibliography of American history. Well arranged topics, with references.

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Brigham, A. P. *Geographic influences in American history*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
Geologist's point of view.

— *The Cambridge modern history*. vol. 7. *The United States*. New York, Macmillan. (\$4.)

Complete account by specialists in different fields.

\*Channing, Edward. *History of the United States*. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$2.50 each.)  
To 1780 already published. To be completed in 8 v. The most scholarly and authoritative account of its scope.

— *Students' history of the United States*. Macmillan. (\$1.40.)  
Good text.

— and Lansing, M. F. *The story of the great lakes*. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Valuable for economic and social development.

Coman, Katherine. *Economic beginnings of the far west*. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$2 each.)

\*\*Elson, W. *History of the people of the United States*. Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
Best one volume account.

— *Side lights on American history*. 2 v. Macmillan. (75 cents each.)  
Valuable for topical reference work.

- \*\*Farrand, Livingston.** *Basis of American history.* New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Treats physiography and ethnology admirably, showing their relation to colonization and westward expansion.
- Foster, J. W.** *A century of American diplomacy (1776-1876).* Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.50.)
- \*\*Halsey, F. W., ed.** *Great epochs in American history.* 10 v. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. (\$2.50 set.)  
Selections from both sources and historians, of length suitable for high-school reference. Very useful, and, in view of its low price, should be present in duplicate in every high-school historical library. Most strongly recommended.
- \*\*Harding, S. B.** *Select orations illustrative of American history.* With introductions and critical notes. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Best short collection.
- \*\*Hart, A. B., ed.** *American history as told by contemporaries.* 4 v. Macmillan.  
v. 1. Era of colonization (1492-1689). (\$2.) v. 2. Building of the republic (1689-1783). (\$2.) v. 3. National expansion (1783-1845). (\$2.) v. 4. Welding of the nation (1845-1900). (\$2.)  
Collection of sources, chiefly extracts from diaries, orations, and contemporary narratives. Few public documents. Good for reference and illustration.
- Hinsdale, B. A.** *The old northwest.* New York, Silver, Burdette & co. (\$1.75.)
- Jacobs, Joseph.** *Story of geographical discovery.* New York, Appleton. (35 cents.)
- James, J. A., and Sanford, A. H.** *American history.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.40.)  
Good text.
- \*Johnston, Alexander.** *American orations; ed. by Woodburn.* 4 v. New York, Putnam. (\$1.25 each.)  
Selected with view to historical value. Introductions and notes valuable.
- \*\*Mac Coun, Townsend.** *Historical geography of the United States.* New York, Silver, Burdette & co. (90 cents.)  
Good brief atlas.
- \*\*Macdonald, William.** *Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1908.* New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
An abridgment for high schools of author's select charters, select documents, and select statutes. Chiefly public documents.
- \*\*McLaughlin, A. C.** *History of the American nation.* New York, Appleton. (\$1.40.)  
Especially strong textbook on political and constitutional history.
- Morse, E. W.** *Causes and effects in American history.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Muzzey, D. S.** *American history.* Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)  
Popular text.
- \*Paxson, F. L.** *The last American frontier.* New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Valuable for the westward movement. Picturesque.
- \*Roosevelt, Theodore.** *Episodes from the winning of the west.* New York, Putnam. (90 cents.)
- Sample, E. C.** *American history and its geographical conditions.* Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)  
Chiefly of value to teacher and to advanced pupils.
- \*\*Sparks, E. E.** *The expansion of the American people, social and territorial.* Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$1.50.)
- Wilson, Woodrow.** *History of the American people.* 5 v. New York, Harper. (\$17.50.)  
Covers period from first settlement to present. Splendid literary style combined with high scholarship. Good reference.

## DISCOVERY AND COLONIZATION TO 1760.

- \*\*Andrews, C. M.** The colonial period. New York, Holt. (Home university library.) (50 cents.)  
Economic and political. Brief and scholarly.
- \*Bourne, E. G.** Spain in America, 1450-1680. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Chiefly colonial. Valuable for its liberal appreciation of Spanish achievement.
- \*Cheyney, E. P.** European background of American history, 1300-1600. Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Best account of conditions surrounding American colonization.
- Dexter, Morton.** The story of the pilgrims. Congregational S. S. & pub. society. (95 cents.)
- \*Earle, A. M.** Homelife in colonial days. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
Popular and pleasing.
- \*\*Eggleston, Edward.** Beginners of a nation. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
Account of founding of typical colonies. Good for high-school use.
- \*\*———** Transit of civilization from England to America. Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
Supplements the above admirably, stating what the colonists had in the way of culture to start with.
- \*\*Fisher, G. P.** The colonial era, 1492-1756. New York, Scribner. (American history series.) (\$1.)  
One of the best brief treatments: systematic and well-balanced.
- \*\*Fiske, John.** The beginnings of New England. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
——— The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2 each.)  
——— New France and New England. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.65.)  
\*——— Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2 each.)
- \*Lodge, H. C.** Short history of the English colonies in America. New York, Harper. (\$3.)  
Good for account of colonies just before revolution.
- Macdonald, William, ed.** Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- \*Morton, Nathaniel, and others.** Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Contains "New England's memorial" and other source materials.
- Parkman, Francis.** Montcalm and Wolf. 2 v. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50 each.)
- \*\*———** The old régime in Canada. Little, Brown & co. (\$2.)
- \*\*———** Pioneers of New France. Little, Brown & co. (\$2.)
- \*\*———** Struggle for a continent. Ed. from his writings by Edgar. Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Thwaites, R. G.** The colonies. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of American history.) (\$1.25.)  
Covers period to 1760.
- \*\*———** France in America, 1497-1763. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Best single volume account. Authoritative.

## REVOLUTION TO CONSTITUTION, 1760-1789.

- \*\*Fiske, John.** The American revolution. 2 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2 each.)  
Most interesting and stimulating.
- \*\*——** The critical period of American history, 1781-1789. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)
- \*\*——** War of independence. Houghton Mifflin co. (75 cents.)  
Valuable brief condensation of his two-volume American revolution.
- \*Hamilton, Alexander.** The Federalist. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the American revolution, 1763-1775. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)
- \*Lecky, W. E. H.** American revolution. Ed. by Woodburn. New York, Appleton. (\$1.25.)  
Selections from Lecky's England in the eighteenth century. English view.
- \*Madison, James.** Journal of the Federal convention. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$2.50.)  
Reprinted from the ed. of 1840.
- \*McLaughlin, A. C.** The confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Authoritative, and clear. Nationalist's view.
- Roosevelt, Theodore. The winning of the west. 4 v. New York, Putnam. (\$2.50 each.)
- Sloane, W. M. The French war and the revolution, 1756-1783. New York, Scribner. (American history series.) (\$1.)
- Tyler, M. C. The literary history of the American revolution. 2 v. New York, Putnam. (\$3 each.)

## CONSTITUTION TO CIVIL WAR, 1789-1861.

- \*Babcock, F. C.** The rise of American nationality, 1810-1820. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Interesting work on important period.
- \*Buseett, J. S.** The federalist system, 1789-1801. Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)
- Brown, W. G. The lower south in American history. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Chiefly a study of the influence of the Gulf states in direction of secession from 1832 to 1861. Very suggestive.
- \*\*Burgess, J. W.** The middle period, 1817-1858. New York, Scribner. (American history.) (\$1.)  
Excess of attention to political side, but valuable.
- \*\*Channing, Edward.** The Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Best treatment anywhere.
- \*\*Drake, S. A.** The making of the great west, 1572-1853. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*——** The making of the Ohio valley states, 1660-1837. Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Interesting. Adapted for topical reading and reports.
- \*\*Eggleston, G. C.** A rebel's recollections. New York, Putnam. (\$1.)  
Account by a confederate soldier.
- \*Garrison, G. P.** Westward extension, 1841-1850. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Extremely valuable for subject, and for compromise of 1850.

- Gordy, J. P. Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. v. 1. 1789-1809; v. 2. 1809-1828. Second ed.; to be completed in 4 v. New York, Holt. (\$1.75 each.)
- \*\*Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of American history.) (\$1.25.)
- \*———. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Best single volume account.
- Higginson, T. W. Cheerful yesterdays. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)
- \*Macdonald, William. Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)  
Chiefly public documents.
- McCulloch, Hugh. Men and measures of half a century. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)  
Interesting references to persons and places in middle west.
- \*McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States from the revolution to the civil war. 8 v. New York, Appleton. (\$2.50 each.)  
Vol. 8 in preparation.
- Parkman, Francis. The Oregon trail. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- Quincy, Josiah. Figures of the past from the leaves of old journals. Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*Schouler, James. History of the United States under the constitution. 6 v. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$2.25 each.)  
To 1865, published. Vol. 7 to 1877 ready in October, 1913. (\$2.)  
A careful narrative. Rather strong national bias in sectional controversies. Valuable reference.
- \*\*Turner, F. J. The rise of the new west, 1819-1829. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
A master work. Valuable to teacher and student.
- \*\*Walker, F. A. Making of the nation, 1783-1817. New York, Scribner. (American history series.) (\$1.)  
One of the best of the series.
- \*\*Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion, 1829-1889. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (Epochs of American history.) (\$1.25.)  
Best brief treatment.

## CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1861-1877.

- \*\*Burgess, J. W. The civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. 2 v. New York, Scribner. (American history series.) (\$1 each.)  
Remarkable political portraits. Clear account of military events. Continuation of author's middle period.
- \*\*———. Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. Scribner. (American history series.) (\$1.)  
Continuation of preceding work. Same character.
- \*\*Dodge, T. A. Bird's eye view of our civil war. Rev. ed. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. Maps. (\$1.)  
By far the best military account for high schools.
- \*Eggleston, G. C. A rebel's recollections. New York, Putnam. (\$1.)  
Interesting account by a confederate soldier.
- \*Gordon, J. B. Reminiscences of the civil war. New York, Scribner. (\$3.)  
Southern account by a prominent general.
- Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs. 2 v. New York, Century. (\$2.50 each.)
- Halworth, P. L. Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. New York, Holt. (Home university library.) (50 cents.)  
Brief but excellent reference for period.

- \*\*Lincoln, Abraham.** Speeches and select letters. Ed. by Bryce. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Rhodes, J. F.** History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to 1877. 7 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50 each.)  
Of unapproached excellence.
- \*Schurz, Carl.** Reminiscences. 2 v. Chicago, McClurg. (\$3 each.)  
Extremely valuable and interesting account, by a German-American, of persons, politics, and military events, 1850-1877. Appeared, in part, in McClure's magazine, 1908-9.

## FROM COMPLETION OF RECONSTRUCTION TO PRESENT, 1877.

- \*\*Andrews, E. B.** The United States in our own time, 1870-1904. New York, Scribner. (\$5.)
- \*\*Coolidge, A. C.** The United States as a world power. New York, Macmillan. (Macmillan standard library.) (50 cents.)  
Series of essays treating historically different phases of the subject, such as the Monroe doctrine, Panama canal, our relations with the east, etc. Of strong contemporary interest.
- \*\*Latane, J. H.** America the world power, 1897-1907. New York, Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)  
Chiefly political and diplomatic affairs.
- Sparks, E. E.** National development, 1877-1895. Harper. (American nation.) (\$2.)

## BIOGRAPHY.

## COLLECTIVE: GENERAL.

- See table of contents, and index in standard histories, as Wilson, Fiske, Schouler, McMaster, Burgess, and Rhodes. These and biographical material in encyclopedias are much neglected.
- Bolton, S. K.** Famous American statesmen. New York, Crowell. (75 cents.)  
Rather juvenile, but useful.
- Brooks, E. S.** Historic Americans. Crowell. (\$1.50.)  
Brief sketches, from Winthrop to Grant.
- \*Bruce, H. A.** The romance of American expansion. New York, Moffat, Yard & co. (\$1.75.)  
Biographical treatment of subject.
- \*Dodd, W. E.** Statesmen of the old South. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Most recent estimates, by a southern man. Very fair.
- Hulbert, A. B.** Pilots of the Republic. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1.50.)
- Johnston, R. M.** Leading American soldiers. New York, Holt. (\$1.75.)
- \*\*Morris, Charles.** Heroes of progress in America. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.25.)  
Covers whole field. Full on men of present.
- \*\*Sparks, E. E.** The men who made the nation. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
Twelve popular lectures, covering, in biographical form, the period from 1765 to 1865. Very interesting.
- Trent, W. P.** Southern statesmen of the old régime. New York, Crowell. (\$1.75.)  
Washington to Davis. Southern author. Fair.

## INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

- \*Barnes, James.** Daniel G. Farragut. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (Beacon biographies.) (50 cents.)
- Brown, W. C.** Stephen A. Douglas. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside biographical series.) (75 cents.)
- Dodd, W. E.** Jefferson Davis. Philadelphia, Jacobs. (American crisis biographies.) (\$1.25.)



- \*\*Ford, W. C. George Washington. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (Beacon biographies.) (50 cents.)
- \*\*Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography. New York, Heath. (50 cents.)
- \*\*Gay, S. H. James Madison. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Hoamer, J. K. Samuel Adams. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Hunt, Gaillard. John C. Calhoun. Philadelphia, Jacobs. (American crisis biographies.) (\$1.25.)
- Linn, W. A. Horace Greeley. New York, Appleton. (\$1.)
- \*\*Lodge, H. C. Alexander Hamilton. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- \*—— Daniel Webster. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- \*\*—— George Washington. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- \*Lathrop, T. K. W. H. Seward. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Merwin, H. C. Thomas Jefferson. Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside biographical series.) (75 cents.)
- \*\*Morse, J. T., jr. Abraham Lincoln. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- \*\*—— Benjamin Franklin. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- John Adams. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- John Quincy Adams. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- \*\*—— Thomas Jefferson. Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Nicolay, J. G. Abraham Lincoln. New York, Century. (\$2.40.)  
Condensation of Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln: A history.
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Thomas Hart Benton. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Schurz, Carl. Henry Clay. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25 each.)
- Sedgwick, H. D. Samuel de Champlain. Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside biographical series.) (75 cents.)
- Sumner, W. G. Andrew Jackson. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Thayer, J. B. John Marshall. Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside biographical series.) (75 cents.)
- Trent, W. P. Robert E. Lee. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (Beacon biographies.) (50 cents.)
- Tyler, M. C. Patrick Henry. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (American statesmen.) (\$1.25.)
- Wilson, Woodrow. George Washington. New York, Harper. (\$1.50.)

## ECONOMIC HISTORY.

- Abbott, W. S. American merchant ships and sailors. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$2.)
- \*\*Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
Best and most recent studies of great economic and social problems.
- Beard, C. A. The industrial revolution. Macmillan. (40 cents.)
- Bees, G. L. Commercial policy of England toward the American colonies. New York, (Columbia university studies.) (\$1.25.)  
For teacher.

- \*\*Bogart, E. L.** Economic history of the United States. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.75.)  
Extremely valuable for class use.
- Bruce, P. A.** Economic history of Virginia in the seventeenth century. 2 v. in 1. New York, Macmillan. (\$5.)
- \*\*Callender, G. S.** Selections from the economic history of the United States, with introductory essays. New York, Ginn. (\$2.75.)  
Very valuable for reference work.
- \*\*Coman, Katherine.** The industrial history of the United States. New and rev. ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)
- \*Dewey, D. R.** Financial history of the United States. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- \*Gibbins, H. de B.** Economic and industrial progress of the century. New York, Chambers. (\$1.35.)
- \*\*Jenks, J. W.** The trust problem. New York, McClure. (\$1.)  
Best popular presentation of facts.
- \*\*Johnson, E. R.** American railway transportation. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Montague, G. H.** Trusts of to-day. New York, McClure. (\$1.20.)
- \*Tarbell, I. M.** The tariff in our times. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Strong statement of the case against present system.
- \*\*Tausig, F. W.** Tariff history of the United States. 5th ed. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)  
Best brief statement.
- Weeden, W. B.** Economic and social history of New England. 2 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.25.)

## GOVERNMENT.

- Beard, C. A.** Readings in American government and politics. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.90.)
- \*\*Bliss, W. D. P., and Binder, R. N.** New encyclopedia of social reform, including political economy, political science, sociology, and statistics. Rev. ed. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. (\$7.50.)  
Best single reference work for the above subjects.
- \*\*Bryce, James.** The American commonwealth. Abr. ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
Easily the best account ever written by a foreigner.
- \*\*Congressional directory.** Washington, Government printing office.  
Obtainable free from congressman.
- \*\*Forman, S. E.** Advanced civics. Rev. ed. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
Excellent text for civics.
- \*\*Garner, James.** Government in the United States. New York [etc.], American book co., 1911. (\$1.)  
Strongly recommended for class use or for reference.
- \*Goodnow, F. J.** Municipal government. New York, Century. (\$3.)
- \*\*Hamilton, Alexander, and others.** The Federalist. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Hart, A. B.** Actual government as applied under American conditions. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.25.)
- \*James, J. A., and Sanford, A. H.** Government in state and nation. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
Good text. Valuable for references to magazine literature.
- \*Kaye, P. L.** Readings in civil government. New York, Century. (\$1.20.)  
Selection from best authorities in different fields. Very recent. Emphasis on the present.

- Lalor, J. J., *ed.* Cyclopaedia of political science, political economy, and the political history of the United States. 3 v. New York, Merrill. (\$5 each.)  
Contains invaluable articles on the history and politics of the United States by Alexander Johnston. Is not, however, so recent as Bliss (above).
- \*\*Merriam, C. E. Primary elections. Chicago, University of Chicago press. (\$1.25.)  
Authoritative account by one who has both the academic training and actual political experience.
- \*Stanwood, Edward. History of the presidency. Rev. ed. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)  
An account of the political events of each campaign, with the platforms, and a statement of the votes.
- \*Wilson, Woodrow. Congressional government. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- \*———. The state: Elements of historical and practical politics. New York, Heath. (\$2.)  
Chiefly of value for comparative study of our own and foreign governments.

## CIVICS.

## REFERENCES.

- \*Bliss, W. D. P. Encyclopaedia of social reform. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. (\$7.50.)
- \*\*Chicago daily news almanac. Current year. (40 cents.)
- \*Garner, J. W., and others. Syllabus for a course in American government in the high schools. Urbana, University of Illinois. (Bulletin, no. 34, v. VIII.)  
Recommended by the High-school conference, 1910.
- Lalor, J. J. Cyclopaedia of political science. 3 v. New York, Merrill. (\$5 each.)
- \*\*New England teachers' association. Outline for the study of American government. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)  
Prepared by a committee of New England history teachers' association.
- \*\*New York world almanac. Current year. New York, Press publishing co. (35 cents.)
- Statesmen's yearbook. Current year. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)

## GENERAL.

## I. TEXTBOOKS.

- \*Allen, W. H. Civics and health. New York, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Ashley, R. L. The American government. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*\*Boynton, F. D. School civics. New York, Ginn. (\$1.)
- \*Dawes, A. L. How we are governed. Ginn. (\$1.)
- \*Dunn, Arthur W. The community and the citizen. New York, Heath. (75 cents.)
- \*Flake, John. Civil government in the United States. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)
- \*\*Foreman, S. E. Advanced civics. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Garner, J. W. Government in the United States. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.)
- Guitteau, W. B. American government and politics. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)
- \*\*Harrison, Benjamin. This country of ours. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*Hart, A. B. Actual government. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.25.)
- \*Hinsdale, B. A. The American government. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*James, J. A., and Sanford, A. H. Government in state and nation. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)

- \*Jenks, J. W. *Citizenship and the schools*. New York, Holt. (\$1.25.)  
 \*\*Marriott, Crittenden. *How Americans are governed*. New York, Harper. (\$1.)  
 \*Moses, Bernard. *The government of the United States*. New York, Appleton. (\$1.)  
 \*Smith, J. W. *Training for citizenship*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (90 cents.)  
 \*Willoughby, W. W. *The rights and duties of American citizenship*. New York, [etc.], American book co. (\$1.)

## 2. READINGS.

- \*Beard, C. A. *Readings in American government and politics*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.90.)  
 \*\*Kaye, P. L. *Readings in civil government*. New York, Century. (\$1.20.)

## 3. ADVANCED TREATMENTS.

- \*Ashley, R. L. *The American federal state*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Baldwin, S. E. *Modern political institutions*. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$2.)  
 \*Beard, C. A. *American government and politics*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.10.)  
 \*Bryce, James. *The American commonwealth*. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$2 each.)  
 Abridged edition in one volume. (\$1.75.)  
 Goodnow, F. J. *Comparative administrative law*. 2 v. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50 each.)  
 Hart, A. B. *Practical essays in American government*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
 Landon, J. S. *The constitutional history and government of the United States*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)  
 \*\*Smith, J. Allen. *The spirit of American government*. New York, Macmillan. (Macmillan standard library.) (50 cents.)  
 Wilson, Woodrow. *The state*. New York, Heath. (\$2.)  
 \*Woodburn, J. A. *The American republic and its government*. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)

## MUNICIPAL.

- Baker, M. N. *Municipal engineering and sanitation*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 Bemis, E. W. *Municipal monopolies*. New York, Crowell. (\$2.)  
 \*Bradford, E. S. *Commission government in American cities*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 Bruère, Henry. *The new city government*. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
 \*City charters, ordinances, reports.  
 Fairlie, J. A. *Municipal administration*. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)  
 \*\*Goodnow, F. J. *City government in the United States*. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 ——— *Municipal government*. Century. (\$3.)  
 ——— *Municipal problems*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 \*——— *ed. A municipal program*. Macmillan. (\$1.)  
 Hatton, A. R. *Digest of city charters*. Chicago charter convention, 1907. (\$2.50.)  
 Howe, F. C. *The British city*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
 \*——— *European cities at work*. Scribner. (\$1.75.)  
 Maltbie, M. R. *Municipal functions*. New York, Reform club, 1898. (\$1.)  
 Munro, W. B. *The government of American cities*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)

- Rowe, L. S. Problems of city government. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
 Shaw, Albert. Municipal government in continental Europe. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 ——— Municipal government in Great Britain. Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Warnor, A. G. American charities. New York, Crowell. (\$2.)  
 \*Wilcox, D. F. The American city. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 \*\*Woodruff, C. R. City government by commission. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
 \*Wright, C. D. Practical sociology. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)  
 Zueblin, C. A. American municipal progress. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)

## LOCAL.

- \*Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns, and villages. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 Howard, G. E. Local constitutional history of the United States. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University. (\$3.)

## STATE.

- Adams, H. C. The science of finance. New York, Holt. (\$3.)  
 \*\*Baldwin, S. E. The American judiciary. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 Bishop, J. B. Our political drama. New York, Brentano. (\$2.)  
 Brooks, R. C. Corruption in American politics and life. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.25.)  
 Cleveland, F. A. The growth of democracy. Quadrangle press. (\$1.50.)  
 Commons, J. R. Proportional representation. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 Dallinger, F. W. Nominations for elective office. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
 \*Dealy, J. Q. Our state constitutions. Philadelphia, American academy of political science. (75 cents.)  
 Draper, A. S. American education. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)  
 \*\*Finley, J. H., and Sanderson, J. H. F. The American executive and executive methods. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 Fuller, R. H. Government by the people. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
 Goodnow, F. J. Politics and administration. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Henderson, C. R. Introduction to the study of the dependent, defective, and delinquent classes. Boston, Heath. (\$1.50.)  
 \*Jenks, J. W. The trust problem. New York, McClure. (\$1.)  
 Johnson, E. R. American railway transportation. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
 \*Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics. Rev. ed. New York, Holt. (90 cents.)  
 McVey, F. L. Modern industrialism. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
 \*\*Macy, Jesse. Party organization and party machinery. New ed. with added chapters. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 \*Merriam, C. E. Primary elections. Chicago, University of Chicago press. (\$1.25.)  
 \*Oberholtzer, E. P. The initiative, referendum, and recall in America. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)  
 \*Pfehn, C. C. Introduction to public finance. 3d ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
 \*\*Reinsch, P. S. American legislatures and legislative methods. New York, Century. (\$1.25.)  
 ——— Readings on American state government. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.75.)  
 Ripley, W. Z. Trusts, pools, and combinations. Ginn. (\$1.50.)

- \*Thorpe, F. N. The federal and state constitutions. 7 v. Washington, Government printing office. (\$5.25.)
- \*\*Train, Arthur. The prisoner at the bar. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50)
- Walker, Timothy. American law. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$3.)
- White, Horace. Money and banking. Rev. ed. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Wilcox, D. F. Government by all the people. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- Wines, F. H. Punishments and reformation. New York, Crowell. (\$1.75.)
- Woodburn, J. A. Political parties and party problems in the United States. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)

See also \*Manuals of the state legislatures, \*Revised statutes, and \*Reports of state officials, commissions, institutions, etc.

For treatment of the government of the separate states the volumes in the Macmillan "Handbooks of American government" series, so far as issued, are quite uniformly valuable and satisfactory.

## NATIONAL.

- \*Cooley, T. M. Constitutional limitations. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$6.)
- Principles of constitutional law. Little, Brown & co. (\$3.)
- Curtis, W. E. The United States and foreign powers. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)
- Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- Fairlie, J. A. National administration in the United States. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Fish, C. R. The civil service and patronage. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- \*\*Fiske, John. The critical period of American history. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)
- \*Follett, M. P. The speaker of the House of representatives. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.75.)
- Foltz, E. B. K. The federal civil service as a career. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Hamilton, Alexander. The federalist. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Haskins, F. J. The American government. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.)
- \*Haynes, G. H. The election of senators. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- Lowell, A. L. Essays on government. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- \*McClain, E. Constitutional law in the United States. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.25.)
- McConachie, L. G. Congressional committees. New York, Crowell. (\$1.75.)
- \*McLaughlin, A. C. The confederation and the constitution. New York, Harper. (\$2.)
- \*Madison, J. Journal of the constitutional convention. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. 2 v. (\$2.50 each.)
- Prentice, E. P. Federal power over carriers and corporations. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- Price, O. W. The land we live in—The boys' book of conservation. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*Ransom, W. L. Majority rule and the judiciary. New York, Scribner. (60 cents.)
- \*Reinsch, P. S. Readings on American federal government. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.75.)

- Taussig, F. W. *Tariff history of the United States.* New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)
- Taylor, Hannis. *The origin and growth of the American constitution.* Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$4.)
- Tiedeman, C. G. *The unwritten constitution of the United States.* New York, Putnam. (\$1.)
- \*\*Willoughby, W. F. *Territories and dependencies of the United States.* New York, Century. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Willoughby, W. W. *The American constitutional system.* Century. (\$1.25.)
- Wilson, Woodrow. *Congressional government.* Boston, Houghton, Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- *Constitutional government in the United States.* New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)

See also various \*Governmental reports, especially those of the Interstate commerce commission and Civil service commission, also Congressional directory.

## LATIN AND GREEK.

### DICTIONARIES AND ATLASES.

- Harper's Latin dictionary. Rev. by Lewis and Short. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$6.50.)
- Smith, William, and Hall, T. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. American book co. (\$4.)
- Greek-English and English-Greek dictionary. New York, Hinds, Noble & Eldredge. (\$2.)
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Ed. by H. T. Peck. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$6.)
- Kiepert, Heinrich. *Atlas antiquus.* New York, Stechert. (\$1.75.)
- Johnstone, A. K., and Gladstone, W. E. *Classical atlas.* Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)

### LANGUAGE AND GRAMMAR.

- Bennett, C. E. *The Latin language.* Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.)
- Clodd, Edward. *The story of the alphabet.* New York, Appleton. (35 cents.)
- Egbert, J. C. *An introduction to the study of Latin inscriptions.* New York [etc.], American book co. (\$3.50.)
- Johnston, H. W. *Latin manuscripts.* Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$2.25.)
- Lane, C. M. *A Latin grammar.* New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)
- Lindsay, W. M. *Latin inscriptions.* Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.25.)
- *The Latin language.* London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$5.25.)

### PEDAGOGY.

- Bennett, C. E., and Bristow, G. P. *The teaching of Latin and Greek in secondary schools.* New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)
- Byrne, Lee. *The syntax of high school Latin.* Chicago, University of Chicago press. (75 cents.)
- Hecker, E. A. *The teaching of Latin in secondary schools.* Boston, Schoenhof. (80 cents.)
- Lodge, Gonzales. *The vocabulary of high school Latin.* New York, Teachers college, Columbia university. (\$1.50.)

## HISTORY.

- Abbott, F. F. A short history of Rome. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$1.)  
 Ferrero, Guglielmo. Greatness and decline of Rome. v. 2, Julius Caesar. New York, Putnam. (\$2.50.)  
 Pelham, H. F. Outlines of Roman history. Putnam. (\$1.75.)  
 Shuckburgh, E. S. History of Rome for beginners. New York, Macmillan. (90 cents.)  
 ----- History of Rome to the battle of Actium. Macmillan. (\$1.75.)

## PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIFE.

- Abbott, F. F. The common people of ancient Rome. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
 ----- History and description of Roman political institutions. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)  
 ----- Society and politics in ancient Rome. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
 Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.70.)  
 Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$1.50.)  
 Thomas, Emile. Roman life under the Caesars. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)

## ART AND ANTIQUITIES.

- Crawford, F. M. "Ave Roma immortalis." New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
 Lanciani, R. A. Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$6.)  
 ----- The destruction of ancient Rome. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 ----- The ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$4.)  
 Mau, August. Pompeii, its life and art. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
 Platner, S. B. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$3.)

## CLASSICAL PROSE AND VERSE.

- Homer. Iliad. Done into English by Lang, Leaf and Myers. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)  
 ----- Odyssey. Tr. into English prose by Palmer. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)  
 Peck, H. T., and Arrowsmith, R. Roman life in Latin prose and verse. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
 Plutarch. Lives. Tr. by Stuart and Long. 4 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$1 each.)

## MODERN FICTION.

- Becker, W. A. Gallus; or, Roman scenes in the time of Augustus. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
 Davis, W. S. A friend of Caesar. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Lytton, E. G. E. L. (Bulwer-Lytton.) The last days of Pompeii. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.)  
 Pater, Walter. Marius, the Epicurean. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)

## ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHY, AND MISCELLANY.

- Boissier, Gaston. Cicero and his friends. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)  
 Caesar. De bello Gallico. Books 1-7. Introduction and notes by Stock. 2 v. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (v. 1, \$1.25; v. 2., \$1.50.)  
 Dodge, T. A. Caesar. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)



- Froude, J. E. *Caesar; a sketch.* New York, Harper. (60 cents.)  
 Gayley, C. M. *Classic myths in English literature.* Boston, Ginn.  
 Glover, T. R. *Studies in Vergil.* London, Arnold. (\$3.)  
 Holmes, T. R. *Ancient Britain and the invasions of Julius Caesar.* London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$6.75.)  
 ——— *Caesar's conquest of Gaul.* New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Macaulay, T. B. *Lays of ancient Rome.* New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
 Mackail, J. W. *Latin literature.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
 Miller, F. J. *Two dramatizations from Vergil. Dido and the fall of Troy.* Chicago, University of Chicago press. (\$1.)  
 Sellar, W. Y. *Roman poets. Vergil.* London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$2.25.)  
 Sihler, E. G. *Annals of Caesar.* New York, Stechert. (\$1.75.)  
 Strachan-Davidson, J. L. *Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic.* New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)

## FRENCH.

## FIRST YEAR READING (ARRANGED IN ORDER OF DIFFICULTY).

- Snow and Lebon. *Easy French.* Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)  
 Lazare, Jules. *Lectures faciles.* Boston, Ginn. (30 cents.)  
 ——— *Premières lectures en prose et en vers.* Ginn. (35 cents.)  
 Foa, Eugénie. *Le petit Robinson de Paris.* New York [etc.], American book co. (45 cents.)  
 Maizet, Jeanne. (*pscul.*) *La petite princesse.* Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 ——— *La tâche du petit Pierre.* Heath. (30 cents.)  
 Halévy, Ludovic. *L'Abbé Constantin.* Heath. (30 cents.)  
 La Brète, Jean de. *Mon oncle et mon curé.* Heath. (30 cents.)  
 Malot, Hector. *Sans famille.* Heath. (45 cents.)  
 Dumas, Alexandre. *Monte-Christo.* New York, Holt. (75 cents.)

## SECOND YEAR READING.

- About, Edmond. *Roi des montagnes.* Boston, Heath. (45 cents.)  
 Daudet, Alphonse. *Trois contes.* Heath. (20 cents.)  
 Dumas, Alexandre. *L'évasion du Duc de Beaufort.* Heath. (30 cents.)  
 ——— *Les trois mousquetaires.* Heath. (45 cents.)  
 ——— *La tulipe noire.* Heath. (45 cents.)  
 Hugo, Victor. *La chute.* New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)  
 ——— *Waterloo.* New York, Crowell. (75 cents.)  
 Labiche, E. M. *La grammaire et le Baron de Fourchevif.* Boston, Ginn. (35 cents.)  
 ——— *Le voyage de M. Perrichon.* Ginn. (30 cents.)  
 ——— *and Delacour. Les petits oiseaux.* New York, Holt. (20 cents.)  
 ——— *and Martin, M. R. La poudre aux yeux.* Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 Lazare, Jules. *Contes et nouvelles. 1st and 2d series.* Boston, Ginn. (35 cents each)  
 Mérimée, Prosper. *Colomba.* New York [etc.], American book co. (45 cents.)  
 Sardou, Victorien. *Les pattes de mouche.* Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 Verne, Jules. *Cinq semaines en ballon.* Paris, Hetzel. (6 fr.)  
 ——— *La ville flottante.* New York, Holt. (40 cents.)  
 ——— *Vingt mille lieues sous les mers.* Boston, Heath. (45 cents.)  
 Vigny, Alfred de. *Le cachet rouge.* Heath. (20 cents.)

## THIRD YEAR.

- Audoux, Marguerite. Marie Claire. Paris, Charpentier. (75 cents.)  
 Augier, Emile. Le gendre de M. Poirier. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)  
 Balzac, Honoré de. Eugénie Grandet. Heath. (80 cents.)  
 Banville, Théodore de. Gringoire. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (36 cents.)  
 Buffum, D. L. French short stories. New York, Holt. (90 cents.)  
 Canfield, A. G. French lyrics. Holt. (\$1.)  
 Coppée, François. On refd l'argent. Holt. (60 cents.)  
 Daudet, Alphonse. La Belle-Nivernaise. Paris, Flammarion. (70 cents.)  
 ——— Neuf contes choisis. New York, Holt. (45 cents.)  
 ——— Le petit chose. Paris, Charpentier. (3 fr. 50c.)  
 ——— Tartarin de Tarascon. Paris, Flammarion. (70 cents.)  
 ——— Tartarin sur les Alpes. Flammarion. (70 cents.)  
 Dumas, Alexandre. Les trois mousquetaires. 2 v. Paris, Lévy.  
 Unabridged.  
 Dumas, Alexandre. *fil.* Question d'argent. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 France, Anatole (*pseud.*). Le crime de Sylvestre Bonnard. New York, Holt. (80 cents.)  
 ——— Paris, Lévy. (70 cents.)  
 ——— Livre de mon ami. Lévy. (70 cents.)  
 Hugo, Victor. Les misérables. Boston, Heath. (80 cents.)  
 Lamartine, A. M. L. de. Graziella. Heath. (35 cents.)  
 ——— Jeanne d'Arc. Heath. (35 cents.)  
 Loti, Pierre (*pseud.*). Pêcheur d'Islande. Paris, Lévy. (70 cents.)  
 ——— Le roman d'un enfant. Lévy. (70 cents.)  
 Maupassant, Guy de. Contes choisis. Edition pour la jeunesse. Ollendorff.  
 Merimée, Prosper. Quatre contes. New York, Holt. (40 cents.)  
 Prévost, Marcel. Lettres à Françoise. Lemerre. (\$1.20.)  
 Renan, Ernest. Ma soeur Henriette. New York, Holt. (40 cents.)  
 Roostand, E. L'aiglon. New York, Brentano. (\$1.25.)  
 ——— Cyrano de Bergerac. New York, Jenkins. (\$1.50.)  
 ——— Les Romanesques. Paris, Charpentier et Fasquelle. (90 cents.)  
 Sand, George. La mare au diable. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)  
 Sandeau, Jules. Mlle. de la Seiglière. New York [etc.], American book co. (40 cents.)  
 Sarcy, Francisque. Siège de Paris. New York, Heath. (45 cents.)  
 Vigny, Alfred de. Servitude et grandeur militaires. Oxford university press. (60 cents.)  
 Voltaire, F. M. A. Zadig. New York, Heath. (45 cents.)

## REFERENCE BOOKS.

- Elwall, Alfred. French-English and English-French. 2 v. (\$2.)  
 Hatzfeld, Adolphe, Darmsteter, A., and Thomas, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française. 2 v. Paris, Delagrave. (\$2 each.)  
 Heath. English-French and French-English dictionary. Boston, Heath. (\$1.50.)  
 Lanson, Gustave. Histoire de la littérature française. Paris, Hachette. (\$1.30.)  
 Larousse, P. A. Petit Larousse, illustré. Nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. Paris. (\$1.25.)  
 Paris, Gaston, and Langlois, E. Chrestomathie du moyen âge. Paris, Hachette. (70 cents.)  
 Pellisson, Maurice. Morceaux choisis. Publié sous la direction de M. F. Brunetière. 3 v. Paris, Delagrave. (80 cents.)

- Rimbaud, Alfred. Histoire de la civilisation contemporaine. 1 v. Paris, Colin. (\$1.)  
 ——— Histoire de la civilisation française. 2 v. Colin. (\$1.60 each.)  
 Villamin, Emile. Méthode naturelle de prononciation française et de phonétique pratique à l'usage des étrangers. Paris, Larousse. (75 cents.)

## PERIODICALS.

- Les annales politiques et littéraires. New York, Brentano. (\$3.75.)

## SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER READING GIVEN TO STUDENTS AT END OF THIRD YEAR.

## SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

- Bossuet, Jacques-Bénigne. Oraisons funèbres (extraits). Boston, Heath. (50 cents.)  
 Corneille, Pierre. Le Cid. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)  
 La Fontaine, J. B. de. One hundred fables. Boston, Ginn. (40 cents.)  
 Molière, J. B. P. L'avare. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)  
 ——— Le bourgeois gentilhomme. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 ——— Tartufe. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 Racine, J. B. Athalie, Phèdre. Heath. (30 cents each.)  
 Sévigné, Mme. de R. C. Lettres (choix). New York [etc.], American book co. (40 cents.)

## EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

- Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Voltaire's prose. (Cohn & Woodward.) Boston, Heath. (\$1.)

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

- Balzac, Honoré de. Le cousin Pons. Boston, Heath. (80 cents.)  
 ——— Le Père Goriot. Heath. (80 cents.)  
 Boissier, Gaston. Cicéron et ses amis. Paris, Hachette. (64 cents.)  
 Bourget, Paul. Un Saint-Plon-Nourrit. (\$1.)  
 Chateaubriand, F. R. Extraits des aventures du dernier Abencérage; Passages tirés du voyage en Amérique; d'Atala, etc. Paris, Holt. (35 cents.)  
 Coulevain, Pierre de (*pseud.*). Sur la branche, etc. Paris, Lévy. (3 fr. 50c.) (70 cents.)  
 Gautier, Théophile. Roman de la momie. Fasquelle. (3 fr. 50c.)  
 ——— Voyage en Espagne. Fasquelle.  
 Hugo, Victor. Hernani (Matzke). Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)  
 ——— Notre Dame de Paris. Boston, Ginn. (80 cents.)  
 ——— Poems (selected—Schinz). Boston, Heath. (80 cents.)  
 ——— Question d'argent. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 ——— Ruy Blas (Garner). Heath. (65 cents.)  
 ——— Les travailleurs de la mer (Langley). Heath. (80 cents.)  
 Lamartine, A. M. L. de. Méditations (Curme). Heath. (35 cents.)  
 Maeterlinck, Maurice. La vie des abeilles. Paris, Charpentier. (70 cents.)  
 ——— Son théâtre. Charpentier. (70 cents.)  
 Michelet, Jules. La prise de la Bastille. Paris, Lévy. (\$1.20.)  
 Abridged edition published by Ginn. 20 cents.  
 Musset, Alfred de. Alfred de Musset (Kuhns). Boston, Ginn. (60 cents.)  
 Renan, Ernest. Vie de Jésus. Paris, Lévy. (\$1.50.)  
 Taine, H. A. La Fontaine, etc. Paris, Hachette. (65 cents.)  
 Vigny, Alfred de. Cinq Mars (Sankey). Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)  
 ——— Poems.

## GERMAN.

[The books in this list have been chosen with a view to their suitability for supplementary reading in a three years' high-school course. Unless otherwise specified, the asterisks indicate books which contain interesting reading in especially simple German.]

## FIRST YEAR.

- \*\*Grimm, Jakob, and Wilhelm. *Kinder und Hausmärchen*. Ed. by Vos. New York [etc.], American book co. (45 cents.)  
 Guerber, H. A. *Märchen und Erzählungen, I*. Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)  
 Seeligmann, Karl. *Altes und Neues*. Boston, Ginn. (35 cents.)

## SECOND YEAR.

- \*Betz, Friedrich. *Deutscher Humor aus vier Jahrhunderten*. Boston, Heath. (40 cents.)  
 Blüthgen, Viktor. *Das Peterle von Nürnberg*. (35 cents.)  
 \*----- *Der Rügenfahrer*. Heath. In "Der Weg zum Glück," ed. by Wilhelm Bernhardt. Heath. (40 cents.)  
 \*\*Collmann, C. W. *Easy German poetry*. Boston, Ginn. (40 cents.)  
 Fulda, Ludwig. *Unter vier Augen*. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)  
 Gerstäcker, Friedrich. *Germelshausen*. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*Goebel, Ferdinand. *Rübezahl*. New York, Macmillan. (35 cents.)  
 A popular collection of very well told stories.  
 \*\*Hauff, Wilhelm. *Der Zwerg Nase*. Boston, Heath. (15 cents.)  
 \*Heyse, Paul. *L'Arrabbiata*. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)  
 \*----- *Niels mit der offenen Hand*. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*\*Müller, Margarethe, and Wenekebach, Carla. *Glück auf*. Boston, Ginn. (60 cents.)  
 \*Nichols, A. B. *Easy German reader*. New York, Holt. (40 cents.)  
 \*\*Schrakamp, Josefa. *Deutsche Heimat*. New York [etc.], American book co. (80 cents.)  
 A delightful collection of short pieces of descriptive and narrative writing interspersed with selected poems. The book acquaints the pupil in very good but simple German with the various geographical divisions of modern Germany, with national and local customs, important historical events and legends.  
 \*\*Schweitzer, Charles, and Simonnot, Emile. *Deutsches Lesebuch für Quarta und Tertia*. Paris, Collin. (4 fr.)  
 This book presents in an attractive form and in simple but excellent German, a comprehensive account of Germany: its geography, people, customs, and institutions. It consists of short descriptive sketches, legends, stories, poems, conversations, and letters. Numerous excellent illustrations. Suited to second or third year high-school pupils.  
 Spyri, Johanna. *Moni der Geisibub*. Boston, Heath. (25 cents.)  
 ----- *Rosenrosli*. Heath. (25 cents.)  
 \*Stern, S. M. *Aus Deutschen Meisterwerken*. New York, Holt. (\$1.20.)  
 Nibelungen, Parzival, Gudrun, Tristan und Isolde. *Simple German*.  
 Stern, Menco. *Geschichten vom Rhein*. New York [etc.], American book co. (85 cents.)  
 Stökl, Helene. *Alle fünf*. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*\*Storm, Theodor. *Immensee*. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*Till Eulenspiegel. Ed. by F. Betz. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*\*Volkmann, Richard von (Leander, pseud.). *Kleine Geschichten*. Heath. (30 cents.)  
 \*\*----- *Träumereien an französischen Kaminen*. Boston, Ginn. (40 cents.)  
 Wiedemann, Franz. *Biblische Geschichten*. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)  
 Zschokke, Heinrich. *Der zerbrochene Krug*. Boston, Heath. (25 cents.)  
 Very simple German.

## THIRD YEAR.

Arnold, Hans. Fritz auf Ferien. New York [etc.], American book co. (30 cents.)

\*Baumbach, Rudolf. Der Schwiegersohn. Boston, Heath. (40 cents.)

\*\*—— Sommermärchen. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)

Benedix, Roderich. Der Prozess. Boston, Heath. (20 cents.)

Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie von. Die Freiherren von Gemperlein. Heath. (30 cents.)

\*\*Eichendorff, Joseph von. Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts. Heath. (45 cents.)

Freytag, Gustav. Die Journalisten. Boston, Ginn. (45 cents.)

—— Karl der Grosse. New York, Holt. (75 cents.)

Two essays from Freytag's "Bilder aus der deutschen Vergangenheit," "Karl der Grosse," and "Aus dem Klosterleben im zehnten Jahrhundert."

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. Irrfahrten. Boston, Heath. (45 cents.)

Not difficult.

\*\*Goethe, J. W. von. Goethe's Meisterwerke. Ed. by Bernhardt. Heath. (\$1.25.)

Specimens of Goethe's epic, lyric, and dramatic poetry. Selections from his prose writings. An excellent collection of the most attractive and interesting portions of Goethe's writings. For advanced pupils.

Hauff, Wilhelm. Lichtenstein. Heath. (75 cents.)

\*Holly, M. B. German epics retold. New York [etc.], American book co. (65 cents.)

Das Hildebrandlied, der Heliand, das Walthartlied, das Rolandlied, der arme Heinrich, Parzival, Lohengrin, Tristan und Isolde, das Nibelungenlied, das Gudrunlied.

Keller, Gottfried. Kleider machen Leute. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)

\*\*Klenze, Camillo von. Deutsche Gedichte. New York, Holt. (90 cents.)

\*La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K. de. Undine. Holt. (50 cents.)

Lossing, G. E. Minna von Barnhelm. Scott. (50 cents.)

Lohmeyer, Julius. Der Geisshub von Engelberg. Boston, Heath. (40 cents.)

\*Mezger, Robert, and Müller, Wilhelm. Kreuz und quer durch deutsche Lande. New York [etc.], American book co. (60 cents.)

An interesting account of a trip through Germany by two Americans. Anecdotes, stories, ballads, and songs illustrate characteristic traits or references to important historical events. Numerous good illustrations of cities and historical places and personages add to the charm of this book. Simple German.

\*Moser, Gustav von. Der Bibliothekar. American book co. (45 cents.)

\*Riehl, W. H. Burg Neideck. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)

—— Der Fluch der Schönheit. Heath. (30 cents.)

\*Rosegger, P. K. Der Lex von Gutenhag. Heath. (40 cents.)

Saar, Ferdinand von. Die Steinklopfer. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)

Schiller, J. C. F. von. Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Boston, Ginn. (70 cents.)

—— Maria Stuart. Ginn. (75 cents.)

\*—— Wilhelm Tell. Ginn. (70 cents.)

For advanced pupils.

\*\*Schrakamp, Josefa. Ernestes und Heiteres. New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)

Stories by some of the best known contemporary authors. Attractive and simple reading.

—— Erzählungen aus der deutschen Geschichte. New York, Holt. (90 cents.)

\*\*Schweitzer, Charles, and Simonnot, Émile. Lesebuch für Sekunda, Prima und Oberprima. Paris, Colin. (4 fr.)

A history of German culture tracing the development of German civilization in all its phases: politics, literature, philosophy, art, music, science, and industry, from the beginning to the present time. Selections of prose and poetry from the best authors give to the book also the character of an anthology. An excellent book. A variety of appropriate and pleasing illustrations. For advanced pupils.

- Seidel, Heinrich. *Lebendige Hühnchen*. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)
- \*\*Spanhoofd, Arnold Werner. *Aus vergangener Zeit*. New York [etc.], American book co. (50 cents.)  
An interesting and useful collection of short historical sketches. Suited for somewhat advanced third-year pupils.
- \*\*Stern, Meno. *Geschichten von deutschen Städten*. Pt. 1-2. American book co. (70 cents each.)
- \*Storm, Theodor. *Pole Poppenspüler*. Boston, Heath. (40 cents.)
- \*\*Sudermann, Hermann. *Frau Sorge*. Heath. (90 cents.)  
For advanced pupils.
- Thiergen, Oskar, and Valerie. *Am deutschen Herde*. Boston, Ginn. (50 cents.)
- Wagner, Richard. *Rheingold*. Newson & co. (75 cents.)  
Edited with notes and a good introduction by Richard A. von Minckwitz. (*Walküre, Siegfried, Götterdämmerung, Tannhäuser, Lohengrin, Meistersinger* in preparation.)
- Wallentin, I. G. *Grundzüge der Naturlehre*. Boston, Heath. (\$1.)
- \*\*Wildenbruch, Ernst von. *Das edle Blut*. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)
- \*——— Neid. Boston, Heath. (35 cents.)

## REFERENCE BOOKS.

## HISTORY.

- \*\*Henderson, E. F. *A short history of Germany*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)
- \*Stoll, Hermann. *Geschichtliches Lesebuch*. Hamburg, Boysen. (*In 1 v.* \$1.65.  
*In 3 v.* at 75 cts., 45 cts., and 50 cts.)  
The author has chosen for treatment only those events which have left their impress on large periods of time. He has portrayed these vividly and shown their relation to each other. Not only the political development of Germany but religion, science, art, literature, and philosophy are included in this survey. An unusual book because of the successful presentation of the material and the simplicity of its style. For advanced pupils.

## HISTORY OF LITERATURE.

- \*Hosmer, J. K. *Short history of German literature*. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- \*\*Keller, I. *Bilder aus der deutschen Litteratur*. Rev. ed. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.)  
A survey of German literature during most important epochs. Summaries of chief works of each period and writer in most cases illustrated by typical quotations. Simple German. Suited to younger as well as more advanced students.
- Klee, Gotthold. *Grundzüge der deutschen Literaturgeschichte*. Bondi. (60 cents.)
- Thomas, Calvin. *The life and works of Schiller*. Students' ed. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- *History of German literature*. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)

## DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS.

- Duden, Konrad. *Orthographisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache*. 8th ed. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut. (40 cents.)
- \*\*Fügel-Schmidt-Tanger. *Dictionary of the English and German languages*. 2 v. Braunschweig, Westermann. (\$5.)
- Hoffmann, P. F. L. *Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache*. Leipzig, Braudstetter. (\$1.30.)
- James, William. *Dictionary of the German and English languages*. 42d ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
With index. (\$2.)

Meyer, H. J. *Handlexicon des allgemeinen Wissens*. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut. 6th ed. 1 v. or 2 v. in one. (\$6.60.)

Muret, Edward, and Sanders, D. H. *Encyclopædic English-German, and German-English dictionary*. Abr. ed. Berlin, Langenscheidt. (\$3.75.)

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

\*\*Germanistische Gesellschaft. University of Wisconsin. *Deutsches Liederbuch*. Boston, Heath. (75 cents.)

This contains some of the best known and most popular German songs, including Volklieder and Studenten Lieder, with music and explanatory and biographical notes.

*Illustrierte Monographien*. Velhagen & Klasing. (90 cents to \$1.20 each.)

These monographs on German art, history, and geography would be a valuable addition to any high-school library.

\*\*Kürschner, Joseph. *Das ist des Deutschen Vaterland!* Bibliographische Anstalt Adolf Schumann. Leipzig. Illus. (\$3.)

Almost 1,300 pictures of German landscape, cities, architecture and people illustrate the text. A very attractive book and especially valuable for high-school students.

#### MAGAZINES.

\*Aus Nah und Fern. Chicago, Francis W. Parker school press. (50 cents.)

\*Die Woche, Scherl., Berlin. (\$5.)

The most popular German weekly.

#### ENGLISH.

This list excludes the vast number of modern books dealing with material and modern thought vital to the high-school student, books which, though often pleasing in style, are not to be classed as literature. The list includes only works of acknowledged literary value and books pertaining to composition and literature. Books in Everyman's library should be ordered in "library cloth."

#### HISTORY OF LITERATURE AND ANTHOLOGY.

Dennis, John. *Age of Pope*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)

Mature and satisfactory survey of this period.

\*\*Garnet, Richard, and Goese, Edmund, eds. *English literature*. Macmillan. 4 v. Illus. (\$20.)

The most attractive work for the high-school student.

\*\*Halleck, R. P. *History of American literature*. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.25.)

Competent textbook type.

\*\*Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. *A first view of English and American literature*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

Excellent textbook for high schools. There are, however, many others covering the same ground.

\*Pancoast, H. S. *An introduction to American literature*. New York, Holt. (\$1.)

Phelps, W. D. *Beginnings of the English romantic movement*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)

Simple, comprehensive survey.

Ryland, Frank. *Chronological outlines of English literature*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)

Saintsbury, G. E. B. *Flourishing of romance and the rise of allegory*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)

Rather mature, but valuable as reference.

\*Wendell, Barrett, and Greenough, C. N. *A history of American literature*. Scribner. (\$1.40.)

## ANTHOLOGY.

- \*Cairns, W. B., ed. Selections from early American writers, 1607-1800. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \*Gayley, C. M., and Young, C. C., English poetry, its principles and progress. Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
Brief introduction to each period, with illustrations; poems. Excellent.
- \*Manley, John M., comp. English poetry, its principles and progress. Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
Brief introduction to each period with illustrations; poems. Excellent.
- \*\*—— English prose. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)  
Valuable anthology, showing development of English prose.
- \*Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury of English verse. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
An excellent work; less inclusive than the Oxford book of English verse.
- \*Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. The Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.90.)  
Excellent. Largely lyrical.

## FOLK-LORE AND LEGEND.

- \*\*Anderson, R. B. Norse mythology. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$2.50.)  
Attractive in form and material.
- \*Arthurian tales and chronicles. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of chivalry. Philadelphia, McKay. Illus. (\$1.)  
Excellent for stories of Arthur.
- Age of fable. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Also see Age of fable, by same writer, published by McKay. Tales from classic and northern myths. (\$1.)
- Church, A. J. Heroes of chivalry and romance. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)
- Evans, Sebastian, tr. High history of the Holy Grail. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)\*
- \*\*Fairbanks, Arthur. Mythology of Greece and Rome. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Frost, W. H. Court of King Arthur. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)
- Joyce, P. W., tr. Old Celtic romances. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
Significant selection.
- Mabie, H. W. Legends every child should know. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (90 cents.)  
Rather elementary than high school book.
- \*\*Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales. Tr. by Lady Guest. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
See also The boy's Mabinogion. Ed. by Lanier. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)  
The Lanier version is perhaps more within the range of the high-school student.
- \*\*Malory, Sir Thomas. Mort d'Arthur. 2v. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- \*—— The boy's King Arthur. Ed. by Lanier. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)  
The Mort d'Arthur for younger readers.
- \*Morris, William. Early romances. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Excellent for Morris and for medieval spirit.



- Newell, W. W. King Arthur and the round table. 2 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2 each.)
- \*O'Sheridan, M. G., ed. Gaelic folk-tales. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (40 cents.)  
Well chosen tales; style rough.
- Pyle, Howard. The merry adventures of Robin Hood. New York, Scribner. (\$3.)  
Rather youthful for any but freshmen, but very attractive.
- \*—— Sir Gawain and the green knight. Nutt. (50 cents.)  
Attractive form; pocket size.
- \*—— Tristan and Iseult. 2 v. Nutt. (50 cents each.)  
Edition as above.

## POETRY.

The problem of starting the poetry is a difficult one, for most of the poems used in the classes can be found, though not in very attractive form, in the anthologies. Unless the teachers make an especial effort to inspire interest in verse, very little "outside" reading will be done in it. As a minimum, however, a library should possess fairly complete editions of the poets studied and as much other poetry as any few students show an interest in.

- Arnold, Matthew. Poems. Selected by E. E. Hale, jr. Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)  
New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
The poems best suited to the high school are also in Manly's English poetry.
- \*\*Bates, K. L., ed. A ballad book. Boston, Sibley. (50 cents.)  
Excellent small collection.
- \*\*Beowulf. Tr. by Morris and Wyatt. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)  
Poetic but slightly affected by personalities of translators.
- \*\*—— Tr. by Childs. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside library series.) (25 cents.)
- Blake, William. Poems. New York, Dutton. (Musee's library.) (50 cents.)
- Browning, E. B. Aurora Leigh. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)  
—— Selected poems. New York, Macmillan. (Pocket classics.) (25 cents.)
- Browning, Robert. Complete poetic and dramatic works. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Cambridge edition.) (\$3.)  
—— Selected poems. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- \*—— Selected poems. Ed. by R. Burton. Boston, Heath. (60 cents.)
- \*Burns, Robert. Poems, songs, and letters. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)  
—— Poems and songs. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Byron, G. G. N. Poems. 2 v. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents each.)
- \*\*Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales. Slightly modernized. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
—— See also The student's Chaucer, ed. by Skeat. Oxford university. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*—— Canterbury tales. Duffield. (\$2.50.)  
Modern rendering into English prose, by P. Mackaya.
- \*Coleridge, S. T. The golden book of Coleridge. (Selected poems.) New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Cook, A. S., and Tinker, C. B., eds. Translations from old English poetry. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
Examples of Anglo-Saxon poetry in excellent form and spirit.
- Emerson, R. W. Poems, selected. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside literature series.) (40 cents.)
- Field, Eugene. Poems. Complete ed. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)

- Garnett, J. M., *tr.* *Elene, Judith, etc.* Boston, Ginn. (75 cents.)  
Similar to *Cook and Tinker*.
- \*Goldsmith, Oliver. *Poems and plays.* New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Also in drama list.
- Gummere, F. B., *ed.* *Old English ballads.* Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Gummere, F. B., *tr.* *The oldest English epic.* New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
Contains *Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, etc.*, translated in original meters.
- Keats, John. *Poems.* New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Kipling, Rudyard. *Departmental ditties and ballads and barrack room ballads.* Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*——— *The seven seas.* New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)  
Kipling especially appeals to the high-school mind.
- \*Langland, William. *The vision of William Piers, concerning the plowman.* (Modernized.) New York, Dutton. (35 cents.)
- \*Longfellow, H. W. *Poems.* Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
——— *Complete poetical works.* Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Household edition.) (\$1.50.)  
——— *Tales of a wayside inn.* Ed. publishing co. (25 cents.)
- Lowell, J. R. *Poetical works.* Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Household edition.) (\$1.50.)  
Of no great value in the library unless Lowell is studied.
- Macaulay, T. B. *Miscellaneous essays and lays of ancient Rome.* New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
A representative collection; all that is really needed.
- \*\*Milton, John. *Complete poems.* Ed. by Moody. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)
- \*——— *Paradise lost.* London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Samson agonistes.* New York, Longmans, Green & co. (60 cents.)
- Morris, William. *Earthly paradise.* Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.50.)
- \*——— *The story of Sigurd the Volsung.* Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- *Life and death of Jason.* New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Percy, Thomas, *comp.* *Reliques of ancient English poetry.* 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
The most convenient and inexpensive large edition.
- *The boy's Percy.* Ed. by Lanier. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
Rather too elementary except for freshmen.
- \*\*Poe, E. A. *Complete poetical works.* New York, Burt. (\$1.)
- *Poems.* London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Romance, vision and satire.* English poems of the fourteenth century, rendered in the original meters. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- Rossetti, D. G. *Complete poetical works.* Ed. by W. M. Rossetti. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.75.)
- \*\*Scott, Sir Walter. *Complete poetical works.* Ed. by Norton. New York, Crowell. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Shakespeare, William. *Poems.* See drama lists.
- Sharp, William (Fiona Macleod, *pseud.*). *Songs and poems.* New York, Duffield. (\$1.50.)  
These less popular poems are valuable aside from their great appeal as poetry, for their illustrations of various verse forms and devices.
- Shelley, P. B. *Poetical works.* 2 v. 1 v. shorter poems; 1 v. longer poems. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- *Poems.* London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*——— *Poems.* Ed. by S. A. Brooks. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)

- \*Southey, Robert. Poems. Ed. by Dowden. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- \*Spenser, Edmund. Poems. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*Stevenson, R. L. Poems. (Bibliographical edition.) New York, Scribner. (\$1.)
- Tennyson, Alfred. Poems. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)
- \*\*—— Poems and dramatic works. Houghton Mifflin co. (Camelot edition.) (\$2.)
- \*—— Poems. Ed. by Van Dyke and Chambers. Boston, Ginn. (90 cents.)
- Whitman, Walt. Selections. Ed. by O. L. Triggs. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (\$1.25.)
- Wordsworth, William. Poems. Ed. by M. Arnold. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*—— Complete poetical works. Ed. by Morley. Macmillan. (Globe edition.) (\$1.75.)
- Yeats, W. B. Poems and plays. v. 1, lyrics. Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
Excellent example of Gaelic renaissance verse.)

#### DRAMA.

- \*\*Everyman and other interludes, including eight miracle plays. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
A well chosen and inexpensive collection.
- \*\*Galsworthy, John. Strife; The silver box. 1 v. New York, Putnam. (\$1.35.)  
Two serious comedies of the best modern type.
- Gilbert, W. S. Engaged. New York, Scribner. (80 cents.)  
Old-fashioned but clean farce.
- Pygmalion and Galatea. Scribner. (80 cents.)  
Very light but pretty comedy.
- \*Goldsmith, Oliver. Poems and plays. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Also in poetry list.
- \*\*Gregory, Lady I. A. Seven short plays. Dublin, Maunsell. (65 cents.)  
CONTENTS.—Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; The rising of the moon; The jack daw; The workhouse ward; The traveling man; The gaol gate.  
Excellent one-act plays for amateurs. Valuable for study as examples of one-act play forms.
- Housman, Lawrence. The Chinese lantern. New York, Brentano.  
A serious comedy; privately printed. Excellent for production by girls.
- and Barker, Granville. Prunella. Brentano;  
A puerile comedy; privately printed. Very charming, but needs slight cutting for high school production.
- Hyde, Douglas. The twisting of the rope. Boston, Badger. (\$1.50.)  
One-act Irish folk play.
- \*Jonson, Ben. Masques and entertainments. London, Routledge. (50 cents.)
- \*—— Plays. Ed. by Schelling. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- Lamb, Charles, and Mary. Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Mackaye, Percy. Jeanne D'Arc. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \*—— The Canterbury pilgrims. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
A drama-pageant; gets the spirit of Chaucer rather well, and is especially attractive to young people. Has been presented successfully in shortened form.
- \*\*Manly, John, comp. Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama. 2 v. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25 each.)  
CONTENTS.—v. 1, pt. 1: Norwich Whitsun plays; Towneley plays; Chester Whitsun plays; Coventry plays, etc. Pt. 2: Conversion of St. Paul; Play of sacrament. Pt. 3: Robin Hood play, etc. Pt. 4: Five moralities. V. 2: Roister Doister; Gammer Gurton's needle; Gorboduc; Camppe; The Spanish tragedy, etc.  
Excellent representative collection. More complete and scholarly than the Everyman collection.
- \*Marlowe, Christopher. Plays and poems. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)

- \*Mayne, Rutherford. *The turn of the road*. Dublin, Maunsel. (50 cents.)
- \*——— *The drone*. Maunsel. (50 cents.)  
Two excellent dramas for amateurs.
- Minor-Elizabethan drama. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
CONTENTS.—v. 1: *Gorboduc*; *Kyd's Spanish tragedy*; *David and Bethsabe*; *Arden of Feversham*.  
v. 2: *Roister Doister*; *Peele's Old wives' tale*; *Green's Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*.  
Not necessary if the Manly is on the shelves.
- Morton, J. M. *Lend me five shillings*. Dramatic pub. co. (25 cents.)  
Effective farce; one act.
- Peabody, J. P. Marlowe. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.10.)  
——— *The piper*. Houghton Mifflin Co. (\$1.10.)  
Modern poetic drama on *Pied Piper* story.
- Phillips, Stephen. *Ulysses*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
Poetic drama. Valuable for form and material.
- *Herod*. New York, Lane. (\$1.25.)  
Poetic drama as above.
- \*\*Pinero, A. W. *The thunderbolt*. London, Baker. (\$1.50.)  
Probably Pinero's best work. An excellent modern serious comedy.
- Purcell, Lewis. *The pagan*. Dublin, Maunsel. (25 cents.)  
Brief, picture of ancient Celtic life. For amateur production or study.
- \*\*Shakespeare, William. Works.  
The complete works should be possessed in attractive small volume form, of which there are many editions. Two editions are: *The temple classics* (single plays), published by Dent, London, at 40 cents each; and *Everyman's library*, New York, Dutton, at 35 cents each.  
The new variorum edition of Shakespeare, ed. by Furness, should be represented in those plays studied in the school. 13 v. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$4 each.)
- \*\*Shaw, G. B. *You never can tell*. New York, Brentano. (40 cents.)
- \*\*——— *The devil's disciple*. Brentano. (40 cents.)
- *Caesar and Cleopatra*. Brentano. (40 cents.)
- *Capt. Brassbound's conversion*. New York, Stone. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Sheridan, R. B. *Plays*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
CONTENTS.—*School for scandal*; *The rivals*, etc.
- \*Synge, J. M. *Deirdre of the sorrows*. Boston, Luce. (\$1.25.)
- \*——— *Riders to the sea*. Luce. (60 cents.)  
A masterpiece of modern tragedy; one scene.
- *The well of the saints*. Luce. (\$1.)  
Charming comedy of Irish revival. Poetic in idea and prose style.
- Thayer, W. R., ed. *Best Elizabethan plays*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
CONTENTS.—*Jew of Malta*, by Marlowe; *Alchemist*, by Jonson; *Philaster*, by Beaumont and Fletcher; *Duchess of Malfi*, by Webster; *Two noble kinsmen*, by Fletcher and Shakespeare.  
Value depends upon courses offered; an excellent collection.
- \*Wilde, Oscar. *Lady Windemere's fan*. New York, French. (50 cents.)  
A model of social comedy.
- *The importance of being in earnest*. French. (50 cents.)  
Brilliant farce; clean but sophisticated in tone.
- \*\*Yeats, W. B. *Poems and plays*. v. 2. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
CONTENTS.—*The land of heart's desire*; *The Countess Cathleen*; *Shadowy waters*; *On Baile's strand*; *The king's threshold*; *Deirdre*.
- \*——— *Plays for an Irish theatre*. v. 2. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
CONTENTS.—*Hour glass*; *Cathleen M'Hoolihan*; *Pot of broth*.  
These plays of Yeats are especially suited to study or production by amateurs.
- Zangwill, Israel. *The melting pot*. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
A play vital in theme and suited to the high-school mind.

## ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHY, AND MISCELLANY.

- \*Addison, Joseph. Selections. New York, Holt. (80 cents.)  
Well chosen to give view of all sides of author.
- \*\*——— Spectator papers. 4 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.)  
(35 cents each.)
- \*——— and Steele, Richard. Selections from the De Coverley papers. Chicago,  
Scott, Foresman & co. (30 cents.)  
Contains a very valuable introduction by Abbott.
- \*Ainger, Alfred. Lectures and essays. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.75.)  
CONTENTS.—Shakespeare, Burns, Scott, Lamb, Dickens, Euphuism, etc.
- Alcott, L. M. Life, letters, and journals. Ed. by Cheney. Boston, Little, Brown  
& co. (\$1.50.)
- \*Archer, William. Playmaking; a manual of craftsmanship. Boston, Small May-  
nard & co. (\$2.)  
Somewhat mature, but an excellent treatise.
- \*Arnold, Matthew. Prose selections. Ed. by Gates. New York, Holt. (75 cents.)  
——— Essays, literary and critical. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.)  
(35 cents.)
- \*Ashton, John. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
Gives a very vivid and accurate picture of the period.
- Bacon, Francis. Essays. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Baker, G. P. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. New York, Scribner.  
(\$2.)  
Mature, but interesting and valuable.
- \*Barrie, J. M. Margaret Ogilvy. Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
Charming as literature. Valuable as an example of modern character portrayal.
- \*Bates, K. L. English religious drama. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
A simple, authoritative survey.
- Bede, The Venerable. The ecclesiastical history of the English nation, with intro-  
duction by Vida Scudder. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35  
cents.)
- \*Birrell, Augustine. Obiters dicta. 2nd series. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
CONTENTS.—Essays on Pope, Burke, Milton, Johnson, Lamb, Emerson, etc.
- Boas, F. S. Shakespeare and his predecessors. Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Rather mature, but not beyond comprehension by the older high-school student.
- \*Boswell, James. Life of Dr. Johnson. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's  
library.) (35 cents each.)
- Bourne, H. R. F. English newspapers, 1621-1887. 2 v. London, Chatto. (\$3 each.)  
Value according to courses offered.
- \*Bronson, W. C., comp. English essays. New York, Holt. (\$1.25.)  
Well-selected typical essays from periods of English literature.
- \*Burke, Edmund. American speeches and letters. New York, Dutton. (Every-  
man's library.) (35 cents.)  
——— Speeches on America. London, Dent. (Temple classics.) (45 cents.)
- \*Burrhoughs, John. Fresh fields. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)  
——— Locusts and wild-honey. Houghton. (\$1.25.)  
——— Whitman; a study. Houghton. (\$1.25.)
- \*Burton, Richard. Literary likings. Lathrop. (\$1.50.)  
CONTENTS.—Essays on old English poetry, Stevenson, Irving, Browning, etc.
- Coffin, C. H. Appreciations of the drama. New York, Baker & Taylor. (\$1.50.)  
CONTENTS.—Brief history of the drama, and a discussion of drama structure. Somewhat mature.
- Carlyle, Thomas. Sartor Resartus, and Heroes and hero worship. 1 vol. New York,  
Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)

- \*Carlyle, Thomas. *Essays on Burns, Scott, Johnson*. London, Dent. (Temple classics.) (45 cents.)
- Chesterfield, P. D. S. *Letters to his son*. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*Cody, Sherwin, *comp.* *Selections from the best English essays*. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1.)  
 CONTENTS.—Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, etc. Very well chosen groups for high-school use.
- Coleridge, S. T. *Biographia literaria*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Lectures on Shakespeare*. Dutton. (35 cents.)
- Coulton, G. G. *Chaucer and his England*. New York, Putnam. (\$2.65.)  
 Mature, but attractive.
- Counsel upon the reading of books*. Ed. by Van Dyke. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)  
 CONTENTS.—History, by Lella Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier; Fiction, by Brander Matthews, etc.
- \*Cross, W. L. *Development of the English novel*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Excellent survey.
- \*DeQuincey, T. *Confessions of an English opium eater*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *English lake poets*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Selected essays and sketches*. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*Dobson, Austin. *De libris*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Light literary essays on general topics. Excellent as examples.
- \*\*Dowden, Edward. *Shakespeare primer*. New York [etc.], American book co. (35 cents.)  
 Valuable information in simple, "handy" form.
- Emerson, R. W. *Essays*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside literature series.) (40 cents.)  
 Selected with the high school in mind.
- \*Evelyn, Sir John. *Diary*. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
 Gives remarkable picture of the life of the late seventeenth century.
- Forster, John. *Life of Dickens*. Abridged and revised by Gissing. London, Chapman & Hall. (6/.)
- \*\*Franklin, Benjamin. *Autobiography*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 Charming in style and treatment. Valuable material.
- Fraser, Marie. *In Stevenson's Samoa*. London, Smith, Elder & co. (50 cents.)  
 Gives an intimate picture of Samoan life as Stevenson knew it. Simple and interesting style.
- \*Garnett, Richard. *Life of John Milton*. London, W. Scott. (\$1.)
- Geoffrey of Monmouth. *Histories of the kings of Britain*. Tr. by Evans. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Hale, E. E. *James Russell Lowell and his friends*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)  
 Single, intimate, and comprehensive.
- Hale, E. E., jr. *Dramatists of today*. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)  
 CONTENTS.—Rostand, Hauptmann, Sudermann, etc. Excellent treatment. Valuable only when the plays are being studied.
- \*Hazlitt, William. *Characters of Shakespeare's plays*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Holmes, O. W. *The autocrat of the breakfast table*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)

- \*Howells, W. D. Heroines of fiction. 2 v. New York, Harper. (\$3.75.)  
From Richardson to the present. Valuable as a criticism of literature and society.  
The work of Howells has a modern simplicity and intimacy which appeals to the high school student.
- \*—— Literary friends and acquaintances. Harper. (\$2.50.)  
Largely sketches of American men and places.
- London films. Harper. (\$2.25.)
- \*—— My literary passions. Harper. (\$1.50.)
- \*—— My Mark Twain. Harper. (\$1.40.)
- \*Hubbard, Elbert G. Little journeys to the homes of American authors. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)  
Popular, yet instructive, in material and style.
- Hunt, Leigh. Table talk—also imaginary conversations of Pope and Swift. London, Smith, Elder & co. (50 cents.)
- Autobiography. Smith, Elder & co. (60 cents.)
- Essays. London, Dent. (Temple classics.) (45 cents.)
- \*Irving, Washington. The sketch book. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*—— The Alhambra. Boston, Ginn. (45 cents.)
- \*—— Knickerbocker history of New York. New York, Putnam. (75 cents.)
- Conquest of Granada. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*—— Life of Goldsmith. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (50 cents.)
- Tales of a traveller, and parts of sketch book. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (40 cents.)  
Irving's style and material are especially suited to the high school.
- and others. Salamagundi papers. New York, Putnam. (\$2.50.)  
Value lies in style, material, and especially in introduction to life and thought in America, Irving's youth.
- James, Henry. Partial portraits—Emerson, Stevenson, etc. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Rather mature but valuable.
- \*Johnson, Samuel. Six chief "lives." Ed. by M. Arnold. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \*—— Selections from the works. New York, Holt. (90 cents.)  
Representative collection.
- \*Lamb, Charles. Best letters. Chicago, McClurg. (Laurel-crowned letters.) (\$1.)
- \*—— Essays of Elia. Introduction by Birrell. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Letters. 2 v. Dutton. (35 cents.)
- Landor, W. S. Imaginary conversations. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)  
Brilliant, but for mature minds.
- Pericles and Aspasia. W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*Lathrop, Elsie. Where Shakespeare set his stage. New York, Pott. (\$2.)  
Attractive and instructive.
- \*Lee, Sidney. Stratford-on-Avon. London, Seeley. (\$1.50.)  
Charming picture.
- \*—— Shakespeare's life and work. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)  
Simple, interesting account.
- \*LeGallienne, Richard. Rudyard Kipling—a criticism. New York, Lane. (\$1.25.)  
Not final but the best work on the subject.
- \*Lincoln, Abraham. Speeches and letters. Introduction by James Bryce. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
A well-chosen collection with an excellent introduction.

- \*Lobban, J. H., *comp.* English essays. London, Blackie. (\$1.)  
 CONTENTS.—Bacon, Defoe, Steele, Addison, Swift, Fielding, Pope, Cowper, Walpole, Johnson, Goldsmith, Hunt, Hazlitt, Lamb.  
 An excellent collection.
- \*Lockhart, J. G. Life of Scott. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 The standard work on Scott, though voluminous.
- \*Low, Will H. A chronicle of friendships. New York, Scribner. (\$3.)  
 Charming, intimate picture of Stevenson and his early friends.
- Lowell, J. R. Among my books. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)  
 My study windows. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)  
 Old English dramatists. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)
- \*Mabie, H. W. Shakespeare: poet, dramatist, and man. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
 Simple, attractive, and sane.
- MacBean, L. Marjorie Fleming. New York, Putnam. (\$1.)  
 Contains John Brown's version of the same story. Value largely in interest, but also for light on the character of Scott.
- MacCallum, M. W. Tennyson's Idylls of the king, and the Arthurian story. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
 Value in fact and interest.
- \*Macaulay, T. B. Essays and lays. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 Also under "poetry."  
 See also Essays. 2 v. Dutton. (35 cents.)
- Mac Kail, J. W. Life of William Morris. 2 v. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$3.60 each.)  
 Expense justifiable only if Morris is studied. An excellent biography.
- Springs of Helicon; Chaucer, Milton, etc. Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.15.)  
 Excellent criticism.
- \*Mandeville, Sir John. Travels. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
 Slightly modernized.
- \*Masefield, John. Shakespere. New York, Holt. (75 cents.)  
 Life, theaters, analysis of plays.
- \*Matthews, G. B., *comp.* The short story. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.)  
 A collection with comments.
- Maynadier, Howard.. The Arthur of the English poets. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)  
 Interesting in style and material.
- \*Milton, John. Prose. Ed. by Richard Garnett. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Morley, George. Shakespere's Greenwood. London, Nutt. (\$1.25.)
- \*Morley, John. Burke. New York, Harper. (English men of letters.) (75 cents.)  
 A satisfactory account of his life and work.
- Moulton, R. G. Shakespere as a dramatic artist. London, Frowde (Clarendon press.) (\$1.)  
 Valuable but rather mature in appeal.
- Ordish, F. F. Early London theatres. London, Stock. (\$2.)
- \*Parkman, Francis. Oregon trail. Ill. by Remington. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$2.)  
 Oregon trail. (Author's edition.) Little, Brown & co. (\$1.)
- Pater, W. H. Appreciations. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
 Selections. Ed. by E. E. Hale, jr. New York, Holt. (75 cents.)
- \*Pattison, Mark. Milton. New York, Harper. (English men of letters.) (75 cents.)  
 Most competent, and fitted to high-school needs.



- Pepys, Samuel. *Diary*. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
 Gives a remarkably vivid and accurate picture of his period.
- Perry, Bliss. *A study of prose fiction*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)  
 Plot, characters, setting.
- Rhys, John. *Celtic Britain*. Young. (\$1.25.)  
 Interesting account of early Celtic life and Celtic quality.
- \*Rolfé, W. J. *Shakespeare, the boy*. New York, Harper. (\$1.05.)  
 Intimate and appealing; helps interest.
- Ruskin, John. *Crown of wild olives, and thee Catus of Aglain*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 ——— *Sesame and lilies. The two paths, and The king of the golden river*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Saintsbury, B. E. B. *Flourishing of romance and the rise of allegory*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
 Valuable but rather mature for the high school.
- Shurter, E. D. *Masterpieces of modern oratory*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
 Well-chosen material.
- Stedman, E. C. *Poets of America*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.25.)  
 ——— *Victorian poets*. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)  
 Two standard reference works.
- \*Stephen, Leslie. *Hours in a library*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.75.)  
 CONTENTS.—Richardson, Pope, Scott, Hawthorne, Johnson, Hazlitt, Landor, Brontë, Kingsley, Godwin, Shelley, Eliot, and many others.  
 ——— *Studies of a biographer*. 4 v. New York, Putnam. (\$2 each.)  
 Excellent but rather mature.
- \*\*Stevenson, R. L. *Across the plains, and other essays*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
 Well selected, brief groups from material below.
- \*\*——— *The amateur emigrant and the Silverado squatters*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*——— *Essays selected by Phelps*. Scribner. (75 cents.)
- \*——— *Familiar studies of men and books*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*\*——— *In the south seas*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*——— *An inland voyage*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*——— *Letters*. Ed. by Sidney Colvin. vols. 3 and 4. (\$2 each.)
- \*——— *Memories and portraits*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*\*——— *Travels with a donkey*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*\*——— *Virginibus puerisque*. Scribner. (\$1.)  
 Stevenson is of especial appeal to the younger reader and is most stimulating to greater endeavor in English.
- \*Swift, Jonathan. *Gulliver's travels*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Tennyson, Hallam. *Alfred, Lord Tennyson—a memoir*. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$7.)  
 Excellent biography.
- \*Thackeray, W. M. *English humorists of the eighteenth century*. New York, Holt. (80 cents.)
- \*——— *Yellowplush papers*. New York, Harper. (\$1.)
- \*Thoreau, H. D. *The Maine woods*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)
- \*——— *Walden*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Van Dyke, H. J. *Essays*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*——— *Fisherman's luck*. Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
 Light, human, worth-while essays.
- Walton, Izaak. *Compleat angler*. Ed. by Le Gallienne. New York, Lane. (\$1.25.)  
 Excerpts in Manly's English prose.

- Ward, H. S., and Ward, C. W. Shakespeare's town and times. London, Dawbarn & Ward. (\$2.50.)  
Valuable for stimulating interest.
- \*Warner, C. D. Being a boy. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside library series.) (40 cents.)
- \*——— In the wilderness. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)
- Washington, George. Rules of conduct and Farewell addresses. Houghton Mifflin co. (25 cents.)  
Excellent in thought and style.
- Webster, Daniel. Best speeches. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (25 cents.)
- Whitman, Walt. Selections from. Ed. by O. L. Triggs. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (\$1.25.)
- Williams, J. B. The history of English journalism. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.65.) 1622-66.  
Of special value only if the subject is under discussion in the classes.
- \*Winter, William. Old friends. New York, Moffatt, Yard & co. (\$3.)  
Intimate simple essays on valuable topics.
- \*——— Shakespeare's England. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- \*\*Woodbridge, Elizabeth. The drama, its laws and its technique. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (80 cents.)  
Valuable brief statement.
- \*Yeats, W. B. Ideas of good and evil. Dublin, Maunsel. (\$1.50.)  
Miscellaneous essays of great literary charm.

## FICTION.

- Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie Daw, and other people. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)  
——— The story of a bad boy. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- \*d'Arblay, Mme. Frances. (Burney) Evelina. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Value in itself and as an illustration of a type of novel.
- Austen, Jane. Emma. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
——— Mansfield park. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*——— Pride and prejudice. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— Sense and sensibility. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Barrie, J. M. Margaret Ogilvy. See Biography.
- \*——— Sentimental Tommy. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- Beaconsfield, B. D. Coningsby. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (60 cents.)  
The most successful work of this once famous author.
- Beckford, William. Vathek. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
An Oriental tale of power and beauty.
- \*Bennett, John. Master skylark. New York, Century. (\$1.50.)  
A picture of life in the time of Shakespeare. For younger readers. Has no great literary value.
- Besant, Walter. All sorts and conditions of men. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone. New York, Crowell. Illus. ed. (\$1.25.)  
See also in Everyman's library. New York, Dutton. (35 cents.)
- \*Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
——— Shirley. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Brown, John. Rab and his friends, and other dogs and men. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)
- \*\*Bunyan, John. Pilgrim's progress. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Burney, Fanny. See d'Arblay.

- \*Cable, G. S. *The Grandisimes*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*——— *Old Creole days*. Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*Carroll, Lewis (*pseud.*) *Alice's adventures in wonderland*. New York, Macmillan. Illus. by Tenniel. (50 cents.)
- \*Clemens, S. L. (*Mark Twain, pseud.*) *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*. New York, Harper. (\$1.75.)
- \*——— *Adventures of Tom Sawyer*. Harper. (\$2.)
- \*——— *A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court*. Harper. (\$1.75.)
- *Innocents abroad*. Harper. (\$2.)
- \*——— *Personal recollections of Joan of Arc*. Harper. (\$2.50.)
- \*Collins, Wilkie. *The moonstone*. Harper. (\$1.25.)
- *The woman in white*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Cooper, J. F. *The last of the Mobicans*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *The pilot*. Abridged. New York [etc.], American book co. (Eclectic English classics.) (40 cents.)  
See also edition published by Burt, New York city. (\$1.)
- \*——— *The spy*. New York, Macmillan. (Pocket classics.) (25 cents.)  
See also \**The deerslayer*. Illustrated pocket edition, published by Macmillan, New York city.
- Craik, D. M. *John Halifax*. Chicago, Crowell. (30 cents.)
- Curtis, G. W. *Prue and I, and Lotus eating*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Defoe, Daniel. *Journal of the plague year*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Robinson Crusoe*. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Dickens, Charles. Works.  
The complete works can be obtained in a excellent new edition by Macmillan at \$1 per volume. Many of the novels come in Everyman's library and in other cheap editions. The works especially desirable are: *Pickwick papers*, *Nicholas Nickleby*, *Oliver Twist*, *David Copperfield*, *Old curiosity shop*, *Bleak house*, Christmas books, including *Cricket on the hearth*, the *Christmas carol*, and *Tale of two cities*.
- Doyle, Conan. *The white company*. New York, Burt. (\$1.)
- *Adventures of Sherlock Holmes*. New York, Harper. (\$1.50.)
- Edgeworth, Maria. *Castle Rackrent, and The absentee*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- *Popular tales*. New York, Stokes. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Eliot, George (*pseud.*) Works.  
Bargain editions of the complete works are often offered. Many single novels can be had in Everyman's library. Those works especially desirable are: *Adam Bede*, *The mill on the floss*, *Silas Marner*, *Scenes of clerical life*, and *Romola*.
- Freeman, M. E. *A humble romance*. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- \*——— *A New England nun, and other stories*. Harper. (\$1.25.)
- *The portion of labor*. Harper. (\$1.50.)
- Garland, Hamlin. *Main travelled roads*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*Gaskell, E. C. *Cranford*. 100 illustrations by Hugh Thompson. Macmillan. (\$2.)  
See also *Cranford*. Macmillan. (Pocket classics.) (80 cents.)
- \*\*Goldsmith, Oliver. *The vicar of Wakefield*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Grahame, Kenneth. *The golden age*. London, Lane. (\$1.)
- \*Hale, E. E. *Man without a country, and other stories*. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*Hardy, Thomas. *The return of the native*. New York, Harper. (\$1.50.)
- Harris, J. C. *Uncle Remus and his friends*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)  
Rather youthful.

- Harte, Bret. The luck of roaring camp, and other tales. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)
- Tales of the Argonauts. Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The Blithedale romance. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\* — The house of seven gables. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- The marble faun. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \* — The scarlet letter. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \* — Twice-told tales. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside literature series.) (60 cents.)
- The wonder book. Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside library series.) (60 cents.)
- \*Housman, Laurence. The field of clover. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co. (6 s.)
- The most charming of recent fairy tales.
- The house of joy; fairy tales. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co. (6 s.)
- \*Howells, W. D. A hazard of new fortunes. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- The rise of Silas Lapham. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside library series.) (60 cents.)
- \*Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- James, Henry. Daisy Miller. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- The portrait of a lady. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.)
- One of the greatest modern novels for mature readers.
- Johnson, Samuel. Rasselas. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1.)
- \*Kingsley, Charles. Hereward the wake. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \* — Hypatia. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\* — Westward hol. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Water babies. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Kipling, Rudyard. Captains courageous. New York, Century. (\$1.50.)
- \* — The jungle book. Century. (\$1.50.)
- \*\* — Kim. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.)
- \*\* — Plain tales from the hills. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.50.)
- The second jungle book. New York, Century. (\$1.50.)
- \* — Soldiers three. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.50.)
- Kipling is especially appealing at the high-school age.
- Lyly, John. Euphues. (Arber reprints.) London, Constable. (\$1.)
- Selections in Manly's English prose.
- \*Lytton, G. E. L. Bulwer. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \* — Last days of Pompeii. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.)
- Marryatt, Frederick. The king's own. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Meredith, George. Diana of the crossways. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- The egoist. Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- The ordeal of Richard Feverel. Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- These three are for mature readers.
- \*Moore, F. F. The Jessamy bride. Stone. (\$1.25.)
- Picture of the Goldsmith group. Not of literary value.
- Morris, William. News from nowhere. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (60 cents.)
- Story of the glittering plain. Longmans, Green & co. (50 cents.)
- \*Page, T. N. In ole Virginia, and other stories. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

- \*\*Poe, E. A.** Tales. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 See also Tales and essays. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Porter, Jane.** Scottish chiefs. New York, Crowell. (\$1.)
- Radcliffe, Anne.** The mysteries of Udolpho. London, Routledge. (\$1.)
- \*Reade, Charles.** The cloister and the hearth. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Put yourself in his place. New York, Harper. (90 cents.)
- \*Richardson, Samuel.** Clarissa Harlowe. Abridged. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)  
 Material somewhat mature.
- Ruskin, John.** King of the Golden river. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside literature series.) (25 cents.)
- \*\*Scott, Sir Walter.** Works.  
 Many cheap but satisfactory editions of his works can be obtained. The Everyman's library edition contains most of the novels. Macmillan has an excellent new edition at \$1.25 per volume. The works especially desirable are: Old mortality, Ivanhoe, Kenilworth, Waverley, and Quentin Durward.
- Sharp, William.** The divine adventure, and other stories. New York, Duffield. (\$1.50.)  
 — The sin eater, and other stories. Duffield. (\$1.25.)  
 Both represent the Gaelic spirit.
- Shelley, Mrs. M. W.** Frankenstein. New York, Dutton. (40 cents.)
- Sidney, Sir Philip.** Arcadia. London, Routledge. (\$1.20.)  
 Excerpts in Manly's English prose.
- \*\*Stevenson, R. L.** Complete works. 27 v. Biographical ed. New York, Scribner. (\$1 each.)  
 — Kidnapped. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Treasure island. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 Bargain editions of the complete works are often offered. No writer is more valuable for the high school age.
- Stowe, H. B.** Uncle Tom's cabin. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Thackeray, W. M.** Works.  
 Complete works are often offered at bargain prices. The thirteen-volume edition of Harper & brothers is desirable at \$22.  
 — Henry Esmond. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Pendennis. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Vanity fair. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — The Virginians. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*Trollope, Anthony.** Barchester towers. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — The Warden. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Twain, Mark.** See Clemens, S. L.
- \*\*Van Dyke, H. J.** The blue flower. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
 — The other wise man. New York, Harper. (\$1.)  
 — The ruling passion. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \*Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur. New York, Harper. (\$1.50.)  
 — The fair god. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.50.)
- Walpole, Horace.** The castle of Otranto. New York, Cassell. (25 cents.)
- Wedmore, Frederick.** Dream of Provence. Portland, Me., Mosher. (50 cents.)  
 Excellent example of the short story.
- Wiggin, K. D.** The bird's Christmas carol. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (50 cents.)
- Wilde, Oscar.** The house of pomegranates. Tales. Portland, Me., Mosher. (\$1.25.)  
 Remarkable for style and sense of beauty.
- Wilkins, Mary E.** See Freeman, M. E.

## WORLD LITERATURE.

- Aeschylus. Agamemnon. Tr. by Robert Browning. (*In his Complete works.*)  
 — Prometheus bound. Tr. by Mrs. Browning. (*In her Complete works.*)  
 — Tragedies (prose). Tr. by Headlam. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
 — (verse). Tr. by Morshead. 2 v. Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*Æsop. Hundred fables. Illus. by Billingham. London, Lane. (\$1.50.)
- Amis and Amile. Tr. by Morris. Portland, Me., Mosher. (75 cents.)
- \*Anderson, H. C. Fairy tales. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Arabian nights entertainment. Ed. by Andrew Lang. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.50.)  
 A very handsome, illustrated edition.  
 — Fairy tales from. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Ariosto, Ludovico. Tales from Ariosto. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.)
- Aristophanes. Plays. Tr. by Frere. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- Aristotle. Poetics. Tr. by Butcher. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- \*Aucassin and Nicolette. Tr. by Lang. Chicago, Crowell. (50 cents.)  
 See also translation by Mason. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Aurelius, Marcus. Thoughts. Tr. by Rendall. New York, Macmillan. (Golden treasury series.) (\$1.)
- \*Balzac, Honoré de. Eugénie Grandet. New York, Dutton. (35 cents.)  
 — Old Goriot. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*\*Bible. Biblical idyls: Esther, Solomon's song, Tobit. Ed. by Moulton. New York, Macmillan. (50 cents.)
- \* — Book of Job. Ed. by Moulton. Macmillan. (50 cents.)
- \* — The modern reader's Bible, presented in modern literary form. Ed. by Moulton. Macmillan. (\$2.)
- \*Björnson, Björnstjerne. Arne. Tr. by Gosse. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 — The fisher lass. Tr. by Gosse. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 — A happy boy. Tr. by Gosse. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \*Boccaccio, Giovanni. Decameron; introduction by Morley. London, Routledge. (90 cents.)
- Boissier, Gaston. Cicero and his friends. New York, Putnam. (\$1.75.)
- Cæsar. See Latin list.
- Cellini, Benvenuto. Autobiography. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Cervantes, Miguel de. Don Quixote. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
 See also edition illustrated by Walter Crane. (\$1.50.)
- Church, A. J. Stories of Charlemagne. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)
- Cicero. Offices. Essays on friendship, old age, selected letters. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Cody, Sherwin, comp. World's greatest orations. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1.)  
 — World's greatest short stories. McClurg. (\$1.)  
 Selections from Balzac, Maupassant, Arabian nights, Boccaccio, also English and American authors.
- Cornille, Pierre. Le Cid. New York, Holt. (35 cents.)
- \*Dante, Alighieri. Divine comedy. Tr. by Carey. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Tr. by Norton. 3 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$0 cents.)  
 — The new life. Tr. by D. G. Rossetti. London, Ellis. (\$1.)

- Dasent, G. W. Popular tales from the Norse. New ed. New York, Putnam. (\$2.50.)  
 See also edition published by Routledge, London. (\$2.50.)
- Daudet, Alphonse. Letters from my mill. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)  
 — Tartarin of Tarascon. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- Demosthenes. Oration. Tr. by Kennedy. 5 v. Macmillan. (\$1 each.)  
 \*V. 1. Olynthiacs and Philippics. \*V. 2. On the crown; on the embassy.
- Dumas, Alexandre. The count of Monte Cristo. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)  
 — The three musketeers. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Euripides. Electra. Tr. by Murray. London, Allen. (75 cents.)  
 — Hippolytus, the Bacchæ, and Frogs of Aristophanes. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)  
 — Iphigenia in Tauris. London, Allen. (75 cents.)  
 — Medea. Tr. by Murray. Allen. (75 cents.)  
 — Trojan women. Tr. by Murray. Allen. (75 cents.)
- Evans, Sebastian, tr. High history of the holy grail. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- France, Anatole (*pseud.*) Sylvestre Bonnard. London, Lane. (\$2.)
- \*Froissart, Jean. Passages from works. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (85 cents.)  
 See also Chronicles. Tr. and ed. by Macaulay. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.) Also The boy's Froissart. Ed. by Lanier. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- \*Gesta Romanorum. Tr. by Swan. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- \*Goethe, J. W. von. Faust. Chicago, McClurg. (Gladstone ed.) (75 cents.)  
 \*See also the translation by Bayard Taylor, published by Houghton Mifflin co., at \$2.50; and Paris I and II, translated by Latham, published by Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \* — Wilhelm Meister. Introduction by Carlyle. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Grimm, J. L., and W. C. Fairy tales. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Illustrated by Rackham. London, Constable. (3s. 6d.)
- \* — Household stories. Illustrated by Crane. New York, Macmillan. (Cranford series.) (\$1.50.)  
 — Household tales. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)  
 — Myths of Greece and Rome. American book co. (\$1.50.)  
 — Myths of the northern lands. American book co. (\$1.50.)
- Halévy, Ludovic. The Abbe Constantin. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.25.)
- \*Hauptman, Gerhart. Hannele. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.)  
 — The sunken bell. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.)
- \*Heine, Heinrich. Poems. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Herodotus. See History list.
- \*Homer. The Iliad. Tr. into English prose by Lang, Leaf and Myers. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)  
 — Tr. into blank verse by Bryant. 2 v. in one. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.)  
 — The Odyssey. Tr. into blank verse by Bryant. Houghton Mifflin co. (80 cents.)  
 — Tr. into prose by Butcher and Lang. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)
- Horace. Works. Tr. into English prose by Wickham. Oxford. (75 cents.)
- \*Hugo, Victor. Les misérables. 2 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
 — Ninety-three. New York, Lamb. (\$1.25.)

- Hugo, Victor. *Notre dame de Paris*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- *The toilers of the sea*. New York, Lamb. (\$1.25.)
- \*Ibsen, Henrik. *The doll's house*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- In the same volume is *The lady from the sea*.
- \*——— *Pillars of society*. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Peer Gynt*. New York, Scribner. (Viking edition.) (\$1.)
- Juvenal. *Satires*. Tr. by Owen. London, Methuen. (75 cents.)
- Kempis, Thomas à. *Imitation of Christ*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*Lagerlöf, Selma. *The story of Gösta Berling*. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- Livy. See History list.
- Machiavelli, Niccolo. *The prince*. Tr. by Marriott. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Maeterlinck, Maurice. *The blue bird*. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.25.)
- \*——— *Essays*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- \*——— *Pelleas and Melisande and The sightless*. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- *The treasure of the humble*. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$1.75.)
- \*Maupassant, Guy de. *The odd number, and other stories*. New York, Harper. (\$1.)
- Mériméc, Prosper. *Stories*. New York, Dutton. (40 cents.)
- \*Molière, J. B. P. *Le bourgeois gentilhomme*. New York, Macmillan. (Bohn library.) (\$1.)
- \*——— *The learned ladies*. Macmillan. (Bohn library.) (\$1.)
- *The miser*. Macmillan. (Bohn library.) (\$1.)
- Montaigne, M. E. de. *Essays*. Selected by Chubb. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Morley, Henry. *Mediaeval tales*. London, Routledge. (35 cents.)
- Charlemagne, *Gesta Romanorum*, etc.
- \*Moulton, R. G. *World literature, and its place in general culture*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)
- Valuable though rather mature.
- Nibelungenlied. Tr. by Lettison. New York, Scribner. (\$1.75.)
- See also \**The fall of the Nibelungs*. Tr. by Armour. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Petrarch. *Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems*. New York, Macmillan. (Bohn edition.) (\$1.50.)
- Plato. *The four Socratic dialogues*. Tr. by Jowett. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$1.)
- *Republic*. Tr. by Jowett. 2 v. Frowde (Clarendon press.) (\$1 each.)
- \*Plutarch. *Lives*. Dryden-Clough translation. 3 v. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents each.)
- Polo, Marco. *Travels*. Introduction by Masfield. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Racine, J. B. *Dramas*. Tr. by Boswell. 2 v. New York, Macmillan. (Bohn edition.) (\$1.)
- Renan, Ernest. *My sister Henrietta*. Portland, Me., Mosher. (\$1.)
- \*Rostand, Edmond. *L'aiglon*. New York, Harper. (\$1.50.)
- *Cyrano de Bergerac*. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (50 cents.)
- \*——— *The romancers (Les romanesques)*. Doubleday, Page & co. (50 cents.)
- One of the best modern plays for amateurs to study.



- Schiller, J. C. F. von. *Wallenstein's camp, Piccolomini, Death of Wallenstein, William Tell* (in metre). v. 7 of works. New York, Macmillan. (Bohn edition.) (\$1.)
- *William Tell*. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk. *Quo vadis*. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- Sophocles. *Tragedies* (verse). Tr. by Whitelaw. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
See also prose translation by Jebb. Cambridge university. (\$1.30.)
- Strindberg, August. *Swanwhite*. Tr. by Bjorkman. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
Exquisite fairy play.
- \*Sudermann, Hermann. *Dame Care* (Frau Sorge). Tr. by Overbeck. New York, Harper. (\$1.)
- Tacitus. See History list.
- Tasso. *Jerusalem delivered*. Ed. by Morley. London, Routledge. (\$1.)
- Theocritus. *The idylls* (verse). Tr. by Calverly. New York, Macmillan. (80 cents.)
- Thucydides. See History list.
- \*Tolstoi, L. N. *Gospel stories*. New York, Crowell. (\$1.)
- *Master and man, and other tales and parables*. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)
- Turgenev, I. S. *Fathers and children*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- \* — *Smoke*. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- Vergil. *Aeneid*. Tr. into English prose by Bryce. Macmillan. (\$1.)  
See also translation by Morris, in his *Poetical works*, v. 10. London, 1900.
- Verne, Jules. *Twenty thousand leagues under the sea*. New York, Burt. (\$1.)
- \**Volsunga saga*. Tr. by Magnussen and Morris. London, W. Scott. (Camelot series.) (35 cents.)
- Xenophon. *Memorabilia of Socrates*. London, Dent. (Temple classics.) (45 cents.)  
See also History list.

## MATHEMATICS.

### HISTORY.

- Allman, G. J. *Greek geometry from Thales to Euclid*. Dublin, Longmans. (\$3.40.)
- Ball, W. W. R. *Primer of the history of mathematics*. London. (65 cents.)  
Contains only an outline of the subject.
- \* — *Short account of the history of mathematics*. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.25.)
- \*\*Cajori, Florian. *A history of mathematics*. Macmillan. (\$2.92.)  
A brief general history including recent progress in mathematics.
- Fink, Carl. *A brief history of mathematics*. Tr. by Beman and Smith. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (\$1.50.)
- Gow, James. *A short history of Greek mathematics*. Cambridge. (\$1.50.)  
Valuable because it gives details for this period not found in other histories.

### MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS.

- Ball, W. W. R. *Mathematical recreations and problems of the past and present*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)
- The fourth dimension simply explained*. (Symposium.) New York, Munn. (\$1.50.)
- Shubert, Hermann. *Mathematical essays and recreations*. Tr. by McCormack. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (75 cents.)
- Wells, Webster. *Mathematical monographs. Famous geometrical problems and theorems. Parts I-IV. Graphs*. Boston, Heath. (10 cents each.)
- White, W. F. *A scrap book of elementary mathematics*. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (\$1.)

**MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS FOR READING AND REFERENCE.**

- Andrews, W. S. Magic squares and cubes. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (\$1.50.)
- Chauvenet, William. Elementary geometry. Rev. by Byerly. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.40.)
- Hall, G. S., and Stevens, F. H. A text-book of Euclid's elements. Books I-VI. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
A good edition of Euclid.
- McClelland, W. J. The geometry of the circle. Macmillan. (\$2.60.)

**COMBINED MATHEMATICS.**

- Brenke, W. C. Advanced algebra and trigonometry. New York, Century. (\$2.)
- Estill, J. G. Numerical problems in plane geometry. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (90 cents.)
- Myers, G. W. Geometrical exercises for algebraic solution. Chicago, University of Chicago press. (82 cents.)  
Intended to be used in the plane geometry course of the high school to supply enough algebra to enable the pupil to hold the ground in algebra made in the first year.
- First year mathematics for secondary schools. University of Chicago press. (\$1.)
- Second year mathematics for secondary schools. University of Chicago press. (\$1.50.)  
These books combine into one course the separate subjects—algebra and plane geometry—usually taught in the first two years of the high school.

**ALGEBRA.**

- Beman, W., and Smith, S. E. Academic algebra. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.12.)
- Collins, J. V. Practical elementary algebra. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.)
- Hedrick, E. R. Algebra for secondary schools. American book co. (\$1.)
- Slaught, H. E., and Lennes, N. J. High school algebra; advanced course. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (65 cents.)
- High school algebra; elementary course. Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.)
- Tanner, J. H. High school algebra. New York [etc.], American book co. (75 cents.)
- Wentworth, G. A. Elementary algebra. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.12.)
- Young, J. W. A., and Jackson, L. L. Elementary algebra. New York, Appleton. (\$1.12.)

**GEOMETRY.**

- Baker, Alfred. Elementary plane geometry. Boston, Ginn. (50 cents.)
- Beman, W. W., and Smith, D. E. New plane geometry. Ginn. (75 cents.)
- Conant, L. L. Exercises in geometry. New York [etc.], American book co. (50 cents.)
- Wells, Webster. Essentials of plane and solid geometry. Boston, Heath. (\$1.25.)
- Wentworth, G. Q. Plane and solid geometry. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- Wright, D. S. Exercises in concrete geometry. Boston, Heath. (30 cents.)

**PLANE TRIGONOMETRY.**

- Crawley, E. S. Elements of plane and spherical trigonometry with tables. Crawley. (\$1.25.)
- Granville, W. A. Plane trigonometry and tables. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)
- Hall, A. G., and Frink, F. J. Plane trigonometry and tables. New York, Holt. (\$1.25.)
- Murray, D. A. Plane trigonometry and tables. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.)
- Taylor, J. M. Plane and spherical trigonometry. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)

## ADVANCED ALGEBRA.

- Reitz, H. L., and Crawthorne, A. R. . Advanced algebra. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.40.)  
 Wentworth, G. A. College algebra. Ginn. (\$1.50.)

## SCIENCE.

## BOTANY.

## HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

- Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. *Beagle* around the world. London, Ward & Lock. (5 s.)  
 One of the classics of biology.
- Darwin, Francis. The life and letters of Charles Darwin. 2 v. New York, Appleton. (\$2.25 each.)  
 The authoritative biography of the great naturalist.
- Gray, Asa. Scientific papers. Ed. by Sargent. 2 v. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3 each.)  
 Contains many important papers.
- Green, J. R. A history of botany, 1860-1900, being a continuation of Sachs's History of botany, 1830-1860. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$3.15.)  
 Continuing Sachs's history to 1900.
- \*Loey, W. A. Biology and its makers. New York, Holt. (\$2.50.)  
 A most excellent series of biographies of great biologists.
- Sachs, Julius von. History of botany.. Tr. by Garmsay and Balfour. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$2.50.)  
 Covers the period from 1830-1860. The standard history of the period covered.

## GENERAL TEXTS, MORPHOLOGY, AND ANATOMY.

- Bergen, J. Y., and Davis, B. M. Principles of botany. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)  
 A school and college text of very great value for reference.
- and Caldwell, O. W. Practical botany. Ginn. (\$1.30.)  
 A school textbook, and valuable for reference and reading on account of the attention given to the significance of botany.
- \*Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R., and Cowles, H. C. A textbook of botany. 2 v. New York [etc.], American book co. v. 1 (\$1.50), v. 2 (\$1.25).  
 The latest comprehensive American textbook and very valuable for reference.
- Coulter, J. M., and Chamberlain, C. J. Morphology of angiosperms. New York, Appleton. Part II. (\$2.50.)  
 Morphology of spermatophytes. Part I, Gymnosperms. Chicago, University of Chicago press. (\$2.50.)  
 The best treatment of the morphology of these groups.
- \*Stevens, W. C. Plant anatomy. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$2.)  
 Excellent for anatomy of higher plants.
- Strasburger, E., Noll, P., Schenck, H., and Karstn, G. A textbook of botany. New York, Macmillan. (\$5.)  
 Latest English edition. A standard textbook, but of European origin.

## PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY.

- \*Beal, W. J. Seed dispersal. Boston, Ginn. (35 cents.)  
 A brief but interesting treatise.
- Darwin, C. R. Different forms of flowers on plants of the same species. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)

- Darwin, C. R. The effects of cross and self fertilization. Appleton. (\$2.)  
 ----- Insectivorous plants. Appleton. (\$2.)  
 ----- Movements and habits of climbing plants. Appleton. (\$1.25.)  
 ----- Power of movement in plants. Appleton. (\$2.)  
 ----- The various contrivances by which orchids are fertilized by insects. Appleton. (\$1.75.)
- \*Duggar, B. M. Plant physiology. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
 Deals with plant physiology from the standpoint of plant production. An excellent presentation of the principles of the subject.
- Jost, L. Lectures on plant physiology. Tr. by R. J. H. Gibson. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$6.75.)  
 A standard and exhaustive work.
- Kerner, A. von M. Natural history of plants. Tr. by F. W. Oliver. 2 v. New York, Holt. (\$11.)  
 Superbly illustrated, and very interesting reading, but rather old.
- Lubbock, Sir John. Flowers, fruits, and leaves. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 A very interesting discussion. The ecology of the parts indicated.
- Mueller, H. The fertilization of flowers. Tr. by Thompson. Macmillan. (\$5.)  
 Long a standard authority.
- Schimper, A. F. W. Plant geography on a physiological basis. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$12.75.)  
 The standard brief work on plant geography. Translated from the German.
- Sorauer, P. A popular treatise on the physiology of plants. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$3.)  
 Popular in treatment and deals with practical phases such as gardening.
- Warming, E. Ecology of plants, and introduction to the study of plant communities. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$3.25.)  
 Somewhat out of date, but the only comprehensive work.

## SYSTEMATIC BOTANY AND SPECIAL PLANT GROUPS.

- \*Apgar, A. C. Ornamental shrubs. New York [etc.], American book co. (75 cents.)  
 Useful for identification.
- \*Atkinson, G. F. Mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. New York, Holt. (\$2.50.)  
 Systematic and descriptive.
- \*Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
 Excellent illustrations from photographs. Written primarily for New England but available for whole northeastern United States.
- Britton, N. L. North American trees, being descriptions and illustrations of the trees growing independently of cultivation in North America, north of Mexico, and the West Indies. New York, Holt. (\$7.)  
 An excellently illustrated book covering a large region.
- and Brown, Addison. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada, etc. 2d ed. 3 v. New York, Scribner. (\$4 each.)  
 Illustrations represent almost all of the species described.
- Clute, W. N. Our ferns in their haunts. New York, Stokes. (\$2.15.)  
 ----- The fern allies of North America, north of Mexico. Stokes. (\$2.15.)  
 Excellent works on the fern group.
- Collins, F. S. Green algae of the United States. Tufts college studies. (\$3.50.)
- \*Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts and molds in the home. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
 A popular discussion which appeals to high-school pupils.
- \*Duggar, B. M. Fungous diseases of plants. Ginn. (\$2.)  
 Invaluable for any practical work on parasitic fungi.
- \*Gray, Asa. New manual of botany. 7th ed. Rev. by Robinson and Fernald. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$2.50.)  
 For many years the standard work for the identification of plants in northeastern United States.

- Grout, A. J. Mosses with a hand lens. 2d. ed. Brooklyn, N. Y., Grout, 360 Lenox road. (\$1.75.)  
Useful for identification.
- Hough, R. B. Handbook of the trees of the Northern States and Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains. Lowville, N. Y., Hough. (\$6.)  
Splendidly illustrated.
- Jordan, E. O. A textbook of general bacteriology. 2d ed. Philadelphia, Saunders. (\$3.)  
An excellent general reference book.
- McBride, T. H. The North American slime molds. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)  
Useful for identification.

## EVOLUTION AND BREEDING.

- Bailey, L. H. Survival of the unlike. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
A collection of essays on the origin of domesticated plants and similar subjects.
- Plant breeding. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
One of our best books on this subject.
- \*Campbell, D. H. Plant life and evolution. New York, Holt. (\$1.60.)
- Darwin, C. R. The origin of species. 6th ed. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)  
The great exposition of the theory of evolution.
- \*Davenport, Eugene. Domesticated animals and plants. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
A good account of heredity and variation, and their relation to plant and animal breeding.
- De Vries, Hugo. Plant breeding. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (\$1.50.)  
A discussion of the mutation theory by its author.
- Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)  
An account of some of the work of Luther Burbank.
- \*Stokes, Marie. Ancient plants. London, Blackie. (\$1.25.)  
A brief and clear account of fossil plants.

## ECONOMIC BOTANY.

- Bailey, L. H. Cyclopaedia of American agriculture. 4 v. New York, Macmillan. (\$26.)  
A standard reference work.
- \*Clute, W. N. Agronomy. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
A textbook of gardening and agriculture for high schools. Brings together a great deal of information of interest to pupils.
- \*Halligan, J. E. Fundamentals of agriculture. Boston, Heath. (\$1.20.)  
A textbook that is a compendium of much information.
- Hilgard, E. W. Soils, their formation, etc. New York, Macmillan. (\$4.)  
An important work.
- Marshall, C. E. Microbiology for agricultural and domestic science students. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$2.50.)
- \*Pinchot, Gifford. A primer of forestry. Pt. I and II. Washington, Government printing office. (30 cents.)  
A standard elementary work.
- \*Russell, E. J. Soil conditions and plant growth. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
Possibly the best survey of the subject of the soil and its relations to plant growth.
- \*Sargent, F. L. Corn Plants. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (75 cents.)  
An admirable presentation of the botanical and economic facts.
- Warren, G. F. Elements of agriculture. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
An excellent elementary textbook.

## ZOOLOGY.

## BIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL.

- Agassiz, E. C., *ed.* Life and correspondence of Louis Agassiz. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)
- Darwin, Francis. Life and letters of Charles Darwin, 2 v. New York, Appleton. (\$3.)
- Kelly, H. A. Walter Reed and yellow fever. New York, McClure, Phillips & co. (\$1.50.)
- Lacy, W. A. Biology and its makers. New York, Holt. (\$2.75.)
- Osborn, H. F. From the Greeks to Darwin. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)

## GENERAL TEXTS, ESSAYS, ETC.

- Conn, H. W. Biology. New York, Silver, Burdett & co. (\$1.10.)
- Hegner, R. W. Introduction to zoology. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)
- Homaday, W. T. Our vanishing wild life. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- Hunter, G. W. Essentials of biology. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.25.)
- Huxley, T. H. Lectures and lay sermons, including eight lectures on the vertebrate skull. New York, Dutton. (70 cents.)
- Kellogg, V. W. Elementary zoology. New York, Holt. (\$1.20.)
- Needham, J. G. Lessons in zoology. New York [etc.], American book co. (90 cents.)
- General biology. New York, Comstock publishing co. (\$2.)
- Parker, T. J. and Haswell, W. A. Manual of zoology. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)

## SYSTEMATIC TREATISES, LIFE HISTORIES, ETC.

- Agassiz, A. C. Birds of the United States. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$2.)
- Blanche, Nellie. Bird neighbors. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Burroughs, J. E. Birds and bees. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (60 cents.)
- Burroughs, John. Squirrels and other fur bearers. Houghton Mifflin co. (60 cents.)
- Chapman, F. M. Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. New York, Appleton. (\$3.50.)
- The warblers of North America. Appleton. (\$3.)
- Comstock, J. H. Manual for study of insects. New York, Comstock pub. co. (\$3.75.)
- The spider book. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Davenport, C. B. Introduction to zoology. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)
- Dickerson, M. C. The frog book. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Ditmars, R. L. The reptile book. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Dugmore, A. R. Bird homes. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Forbush, E. H. Useful birds, their protection. Massachusetts Board of agriculture. (\$1.)
- Game birds, wild fowl, and shore birds. Massachusetts board of agriculture. (\$1.60.)
- French, G. H. The butterflies of the eastern United States. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.50.)
- Furneaux, W. Life in pond and stream. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- Gibson, W. H. Eye spy. New York, Harper. (\$2.50.)
- Sharp eyes. Harper. (\$2.50.)
- Hancock, J. L. Nature sketches in temperate America. Chicago, McClurg. (\$2.75.)
- Harmer, S. F., and Shipley, A. E. The Cambridge natural history. 10 v. Cambridge univ. press. (\$38.50.)

- Holland, W. J. The butterfly book. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- The moth book. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Homaday, W. T. The American natural history. New York, Scribner. (\$3.50.)
- Howard, L. O. The insect book. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$3.)
- Job, H. J. The sport of bird study. New York, Outing publishing co. (\$2.)
- Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. Fishes. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Kingsley, J. S. The comparative anatomy of the vertebrates. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$2.25.)
- Linville and Kelly. Textbook in general zoology. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.50.)
- Miall, L. C. Aquatic insects. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)
- Miller, E. R. Butterfly and moth book. New York, Scribner, 1912. (\$1.50.)
- Miller, O. T. Little brothers of the air. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- Porters, S. H. Wild beasts. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- Scudder, S. H. Guide to the common butterflies. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- The life of a butterfly. Holt. (\$1.)
- Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- Stone and Cram. American animals. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$4.)
- Wheeler, W. M. The structure and habits of ants. New York, Macmillan. (\$5.)
- Wright, M. O. Feather-footed Americans. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- and Coues, Eliot. Citizen bird. Macmillan. (\$1.50.)

## PHYSIOLOGY, HYGIENE.\*

- Aller, W. H. Civics and health. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- Doane, —. Insects and disease. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, W. T. The human mechanism. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.50.)
- Howard, L. O. The housefly, disease carrier. New York, Stokes. (\$1.60.)
- Huxley, T. H. Lessons in elementary physiology. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)
- Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind. Boston, Ginn. (50 cents.)
- Lowry, E. B. Confidence. Talks with girls. Forbes. (50 cents.)
- Truths. Talks with boys. Forbes. (50 cents.)
- Sex hygiene.
- Tolman, W. H. Hygiene for the worker. New York [etc.], American book co. (50 cents.)

## ECOLOGY.

- Beddard, F. E. Zoogeography. Cambridge university press. (\$1.50.)
- Heilprin, Angelo. The distribution of animals. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.50.)
- Wallace, A. R. The geographical distribution of animals. 2 v. New York, Harper. (\$4.)
- Island life. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)

## EVOLUTION AND ANIMAL BREEDING.

- Castle, W. E. Heredity. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Darwin, C. R. On the origin of species by means of natural selection. 2 v. Appleton. (\$4.)
- Davenport, Eugene. Domesticated animals and plants. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- Principles of breeding. Ginn. (\$2.50.)

- Holmes, S. J. The evolution of animal intelligence. New York, Holt. (\$2.)  
 Kellicott, W. C. The social direction of human evolution. New York, Appleton.  
 (\$1.50.)  
 Kellogg, Vernon W. Darwinism today. New York, Holt. (\$2.)  
 Morgan, Thomas. The development of the frog's egg. New York, Macmillan.  
 (\$1.60.)  
 Plumb, Charles S. Types and breeds of farm animals. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.)  
 Punnett, R. C. Mendelism. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)

## GEOGRAPHY.

## GENERAL TREATISES.

- Agassiz, Alexander. Three cruises of the "Blake." Boston, Houghton Mifflin co.  
 (\$8.)  
 Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. College textbook of geology. New York,  
 Holt. (\$3.50.)  
 \*Dryer, C. R. Studies in Indiana geography. Chicago, Inland printer co. (\$1.25.)  
 Merrill, G. P. Rocks, rock-weathering, and soils. New York, Macmillan. (\$4.)  
 Moore, W. L. Descriptive meteorology. New York, Appleton. (\$3.)  
 Nansen, Fridtjof. First crossing of Greenland. New York, Longmans, Green & co.  
 (\$1.25.)  
 \*Peary, R. E. The north pole. New York, Stokes. (\$4.80.)  
 Powell, J. W. Canyons of the Colorado. Meadville, Pa., Flood & Vincent. (\$10.)  
 \*Russell, I. C. Glaciers of North America. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.75.)  
 ——— Rivers of North America. New York, Putnam. (\$2.)  
 \*——— Volcanoes of North America. New York, Macmillan. (\$4.)  
 Salisbury, R. D. Physiography, advanced course. New York, Holt. (\$3.50.)  
 \*Shackleton, E. H. The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. Philadelphia, Lippincott.  
 (\$5 each.)  
 \*Waldo, Frank. Elementary meteorology. New York [etc.], American book co.  
 (\$1.50.)

## BOOKS CORRELATING GEOGRAPHY AND LIFE.

- Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
 Coulter, J. M. Plant relations. New York, Appleton. (\$1.10.)  
 Dryer, C. R. High school geography. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.30.)  
 Garriott, E. B. Weather folk-lore and local weather signs. Washington, Govt.  
 printing office. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Bulletin 33.) (35 cents.)  
 George, H. B. The relations of geography and history. London, Frowde (Clarendon  
 press). (4s. 6d.)  
 Gifford, J. C. Practical forestry. New York, Appleton. (\$1.20.)  
 Gregory, H. E., Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Physical and commercial geography.  
 Boston, Ginn. (\$3.)  
 Guyot, Arnold. The earth and man. New York, Scribner. (\$1.75.)  
 Heilprin, Angelo. Distribution of animals. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)  
 This may be purchased instead of Wallace.  
 \*\*Herbertson, A. J. The Oxford geographies. Junior geography. 2d ed. (\$0.60.)  
 (2s. 6d.)  
 ——— Senior geography. 3d ed. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (\$0.84.)  
 (3s. 6d.)



- \*\*Herbertson, A. J. and F. D.** Descriptive geographies from original sources. North America. New York, Macmillan. (90 cents.)  
 ———— Asia. Macmillan. (30 cents.)  
 ———— Central and South America. Macmillan. (70 cents.)  
 ———— Africa. Macmillan. (70 cents.)  
 ———— Australia and Oceania. Macmillan. (80 cents.)  
 ———— Europe. Macmillan. (90 cents.)  
 \* ———— Man and his work. London, Black. (1s. 6d.)  
**\*Lyde, L. W.** Man in many lands. Black. (2s. 6d.)  
 An introduction to the study of geographic control.
- Merriam, C. H.** Life zones and crop zones of the United States. Washington. Govt. printing office. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Biological survey. Bulletin no. 10.) (Free.)
- Mill, H. R.** International geography. New York, Appleton. (\$3.50.)
- Mort, Frederick.** A regional geography. London, Oliver & Boyd. (2s.)
- Reynolds, J. B.** Regional geographies. London, Black. (2s. each.)  
 British Isles; Europe and the Mediterranean region; Asia; The Americas; Africa and Australasia.
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S.** Elements of geography. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- \*Semple, E. C.** American history and its geographic conditions. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$3.)  
 ———— Influence of geographic environment. New York, Holt. (\$4.)
- \*Shaler, N. S.** Aspects of the earth. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)
- \* ———— Nature and man in America.** Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- \* ———— Sea and land.** Scribner. (\$2.50.)
- United States national conservation commission. Report. 3 v. Washington, Govt. printing office. (\$2.)
- Van Hise, C. R.** The conservation of natural resources in the United States. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Wallace, A. R.** Geographic distribution of animals. Macmillan. (\$10.)
- Wallace, A. R.** Island life. Macmillan. (\$2.)

## ATLASES.

- Bartholomew, J. G.** Physical atlas, meteorology. London, Constable. (\$12.75.)
- Diercke, C., and Gaebler, E., eds.** Schul-atlas. Westermann. (\$2.70.)  
 An excellent physical and cultural atlas.
- Rand, McNally & co.** Indexed atlas of the world. 2 v. Chicago. (\$25.)  
 Atlas of the United States.

## MAGAZINES.

- Bulletin of the American geographical society, New York city. (\$5.)
- Geographical journal, London. (\$5.)
- \*Journal of geography, Madison, Wis. (\$1.)
- \*\*National geographic magazine, Washington, D. C. (\$2.50.)
- Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh. (\$5.)
- See also notes on United States government publications under Economic or commercial geography.

## ECONOMIC, OR COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

## GENERAL TREATISES.

- Bartholomew, J. G.** Atlas of the world's commerce. London, Newnes. (\$2.70.)  
 This atlas is invaluable.
- School economic atlas. London, Frowde (Clarendon press). (2s. 6d.)

- Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$4.80.)
- Bullock, C. J. Selected readings in economics. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.25.)
- Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$4.80.)
- Day, Clive. A history of commerce. Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- \*Freeman, W. G., and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products. Boston, Ginn. (\$3.50.)
- \*Gregory, R. E., Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Physical and commercial geography. Ginn. (\$3.)
- \*Mill, H. R. International geography. New York, Appleton. (\$2.25.)
- \*National conservation commission. Report. Washington, Govt. printing office. (\$1.95.)
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography. New York, Holt. (\$1.50.)
- \*Van Hise, C. R. The conservation of natural resources in the United States. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Yeats, John. Natural history of commerce. London, Philip & son. (6s.)

## REGIONAL.

- \*Barker, J. E. Great and greater Britain. New York, Dutton. (\$3.)
- \*Cox, Harold. The United Kingdom and its trade. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- Drage, Geoffrey. Austria-Hungary. New York, Dutton. (\$6.)
- Russian affairs. London, Murray. (\$4.)
- \*Dyer, Henry. Dai Nippon, the Britain of the east. London, Blackie. (\$3.50.)  
An excellent book on Japan.
- Herbertson, A. J. Commercial geography of the British Isles. London, Chambers. (\$1.50.)
- Hosie, Alexander. Manchuria, its people, resources, and recent history. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)
- Lyde, L. W. A geography of the British empire. London, Black. (3s. 6d.)
- Mackinder, H. J. Britain and the British seas. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)
- \*Pogser, G. A. Germany and its trade. New York, Harper. (\$1.)
- \*Schierbrand, Wolf von. Germany. New ed. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.)
- Stead, Alfred. Japan by the Japanese. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$4.)
- Weale, B. L. P. The coming struggle in eastern Asia. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.50.)

## SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

- Dabney, Charles. The cotton plant. Washington, Govt. printing office. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Office of experiment stations.; Bull. no. 33.) (Free.)
- \*\*Dondlinger, P. T. The book of wheat. New York, Orange Judd co. (\$2.)
- Edgar, W. C. The story of grain of wheat. New York, Appleton. (\$1.)
- Hopkins, C. G. Soil fertility. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.25.)
- Johnson, E. R. The American railway transportation. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Elements of transportation. Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- Ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton. (\$1.50.)
- King, F. H. The soil. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- Myrick, Herbert. The American sugar industry. New York, Orange Judd co. (\$1.50.)
- The book of corn. Orange Judd co. (\$1.)
- \*Smith, J. R. The ocean carrier. New York, Putnam. (\$1.50.)
- \*——— The story of iron and steel. New York, Appleton. (75 cents.)

- \*Smith, R. E. Wheat fields and markets of the world. St. Louis, Modern miller. (\$2.15.)
- \*\*Surface, G. T. The story of sugar. New York, Appleton. (75 cents.)
- Terry, H. L. India rubber and its manufacture. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)
- \*Tower, W. S. The story of oil. New York, Appleton. (\$1.)
- Transportation by water in the United States. U. S. Commissioner of corporations. (Free.)

This report contains many excellent maps.

United States. Agricultural department. Yearbooks. (Free.)

Forest service. Publications. (Free.)

What forestry has done—Circular 140. Status of forestry in the United States—Circular 167. Forest products of the United States—Bulletin 77. Future use of land in the United States—Circular 159. Forests of the United States, and their use—Circular 171. Many other circulars and bulletins of great value are published.

Statistics bureau. Agricultural graphics. Bulletin 78, 1910.

Grain movement on the great lakes. Bulletin 81. (Free.)

Commerce department. Census bureau. Publications. (Free.)

Statistical atlas of the 12th census. Contains many diagrams and maps. Industrial districts, 1905. Transportation by water, 1906. Agriculture, 1902. Manufactures, 1902, 1905. Many publications treating special industries.

Inland waterways commission. Preliminary report. (Senate doc. 325. 60th Congress, 1st session.)

If secured through a member of congress, free.

Interior department. Geological survey. Papers on the conservation of water resources. (Free.)

See Water supply. Paper 234.

National conservation commission. Reports, 3 v. (\$1.95.)

For sale by Superintendent of documents, Government printing office, Washington, D. C.

\*Van Hise, C. R. The conservation of natural resources in the United States. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)

Willis, J. C. Agriculture in the tropics. Cambridge press. (\$2.50.)

#### STATISTICAL.

Keltie, J. S. Statesman's yearbook. New York, Macmillan. (\$3.)

\*\*United States. Agricultural department. Statistics bureau. Publications. (Free.)

See Statistical abstract of the United States (annual), Statistical abstract of foreign countries (annual), Commercial relations of the United States (annual), Commerce and navigation of the United States (annual), Monthly summary of commerce and finance.

\*\*Interior department. Geological survey. Mineral resources in the United States. Annual publication. (Free.)

Interstate commerce commission. Statistics of railways of the United States. (Free.)

To facilitate the securing of new material either the library or the instructor should receive regularly the following Government publications. Material of great value is issued at frequent intervals by these departments, most of which can be secured free of charge. Selections may be made which will be especially applicable to the class work.

United States. Agricultural department. Monthly list of publications. (Free.)

Forest service. Press bulletins. (Free.)

Commerce department. Catalogues. (Free.)

Government printing office. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue of public documents. (\$1.10 a year.)

Interior department. Geological survey. Monthly list of publications. (Free.)

The list of publications of the Pan American union, Washington, D. C., are of value. This is not a United States government publication.

## CHEMISTRY.

## HISTORICAL.

- Pearson, Karl. The grammar of science. London, Black. (\$1.90.)  
 Thorpe, Sir T. E. A history of chemistry. 2 v. New York, Putnam. (75 cents each.)

## GENERAL INORGANIC.

- Brownlee, R. B., and others. First principles of chemistry. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.25.)  
 Hessler, J. C., and Smith, A. L. Essentials of chemistry for secondary schools. Boston, Sanborn. (\$1.25.)  
 McPherson, William, and Henderson, W. E. Elementary study of chemistry. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)  
 Newell, L. C. Descriptive chemistry. Boston, Heath. (\$1.40.)  
 Ostwald, Wilhelm, and Morse, H. W. Elementary modern chemistry. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
 Philip, J. C. The romance of modern chemistry. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.50.)  
 Roscoe, H. E., and Schorlemmer, Carl. A treatise on inorganic chemistry. 2 v. New York, Macmillan, 1908. (\$7.50.)  
 Smith, Alexander. Introduction to general inorganic chemistry. New York, Century. (\$2.25.)

## GENERAL ORGANIC.

- Perkins, W. H., and Kipping, F. S. Organic chemistry. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$2.)  
 Remsen, Ira. Organic chemistry. Boston, Heath. (\$1.20.)

## PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.

- Carneige, Douglas. Law and theory in chemistry. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
 Clowes, Frank, and Coleman, I. B. Quantitative analysis. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$3.50.)  
 Noyes, A. A. Qualitative chemical analysis. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)  
 Senter, G. Outlines of physical chemistry. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$1.75.)  
 Stieglitz, J. O. Elements of qualitative chemical analysis. 2 v. New York, Century. (v. 1, \$1.40; v. 2, \$1.20.)

## INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED.

- Bailey, E. H. S. A textbook on sanitary and applied chemistry. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)  
 Cohn, Lassar. Chemistry in daily life. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.75.)  
 Rogers, Allen, and Aubert, A. B. Industrial chemistry. New York, Van Nostrand.

## GENERAL IN CHARACTER, BUT LIKELY TO AROUSE MUCH INTEREST.

- Bird, R. M. Modern science reader. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)  
 Baskerville, Charles. Municipal chemistry. McGraw. (\$5.)  
 Sadtler, S. P. Handbook of industrial organic chemistry. Philadelphia, Lippincott, (\$5.)

This would be valuable for reference.

## PHYSICS.

## GENERAL REFERENCES.

- \*\*Adams, J. H.** Harpers' electricity book for boys. New York, Harper. (\$1.75.)  
Manufacture, use, cost of simple electrical appliances. Illustrated.
- \*\*Benjamin, Park.** Age of electricity. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- Bonney, G. E.** Electrical experiments. New York, Macmillan. (75 cents.)
- \*Boys, C. V.** Soap bubbles and the forces which mould them. S. P. C. K. (85 cents.)  
Many of these experiments are easily reproduced. Interesting and instructive.
- \*\*Burns, E. E.** The story of great inventions. New York, Harper. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*Cajori, Florian J.** History of physics. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.60.)  
A rather complete treatise giving the work of the great scientists under the usual subdivisions of physics. Useful as a general reference, especially for the teacher.
- \*Carnegie, Andrew.** James Watt. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.40.)
- \*Duncan, R. K.** The new knowledge. Popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in their relation to the new theory of matter. New York, Barnes. (\$2.)
- \*Edser, Edwin.** Heat: for advanced students. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*\*Fahie, J. J.** Life and times of Galileo. New York, Pott. (\$5.)
- \*\*Faraday, Michael.** Experimental researches in electricity. New York, Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (35 cents.)  
Contains Faraday's most important lectures. A pioneer book in electrical science. Prof. Tyndall's personal reminiscences of the author greatly enhances the value of the book.
- Fleming, J. A.** Principles of electric wave telegraphy. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$7.50.)  
A complete up-to-date treatise on methods employed in modern wireless telegraphy and telephony.
- Waves and ripples. Milwaukee, Wis., Young. (\$2.)
- \*\*Gibson, C. R.** Electricity of to-day—its work and mysteries described in nontechnical language. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*——** The romance of modern electricity. Lippincott. (\$1.50.)
- Scientific ideas of to-day. A popular account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, heat, etc., in nontechnical language. Lippincott. (\$1.50.)
- \*Glazebrook, R. T.** James Clerk Maxwell and modern physics. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)
- Haseltine, P. N., ed.** The book of photography. Philadelphia, McKay. (\$3.)
- \*\*Hopkins, A. A.** The scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. New York, Munn. (\$5.)
- \*Hopkins, G. M.** Experimental science. 2 v. Munn. (\$5.)  
Directions for performing a number of simple experiments and for constructing apparatus. Very good for boys and young men.
- Home mechanics for amateurs. Munn. (\$1.50.)
- \*Houston, E. J.** The wonder book of light. New York, Stokes. (\$1.50.)  
Nature and properties of light, instruments for special uses, etc., color, X-rays and radioactivity, illumination, photography, rainbows, polarized light. Over one hundred helpful illustrations.
- The wonder book of magnetism. Stokes. (\$1.50.)
- \*Hes, George.** Flame, electricity, and the camera. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$2.)
- Inventors at work. With chapters on discovery. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$2.50.)  
Describes the great achievements of Bessemer in the manufacture of steel; of Bell in transmitting speech along a beam of light; of Von Weibach in perfecting the incandescent gas mantle; of Edison in applying electricity to his great inventions; and of many others whose inventions have added to the scientific progress of to-day.

- Jackson, D. C. and J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)  
Simple treatment requiring only an understanding of elementary physics.
- Jenks, Tudor. Electricity for young people. New York, Stokes. (\$1.50.)  
An historical development of the subject.
- Jones, F. A. Thomas Alva Edison. Sixty years of an inventor's life. New York, Crowell. (\$2.)  
A book for all interested in science and in life. It can not fail to stimulate and inspire any person who reads it.
- Kennelly, A. E. Wireless telegraphy and wireless telephony. New York, Moffatt, Yard & co. (\$1.)
- \*Lodge, Sir O. J. Pioneers of science. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)  
Biographical and historical, with clear and simple statements and discussions of some of the fundamental conceptions of physics.
- \*—— Signalling across space without wires. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)
- \*Mach, Ernst. Popular scientific lectures. Chicago, Open court publishing co. (\$1.50.)
- Mann, C. R. The teaching of physics. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- \*Maxwell, J. C. Theory of heat. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
A classic. No other book presents the deeper verities of this science to the general reader so successfully.
- \*Mendenhall, T. C. A century of electricity. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (Riverside science series. v. 1.) (\$1.25.)
- Norrie, H. S. Electric gas lighting. New York, Spon & Chamberlain. (50 cents.)
- Perry, John. Spinning tops. (New York agent.) (65 cents.)  
A lecture for a general audience in simple language.
- Poincaré, Lucien. The new physics and its evolution. New York, Appleton. (\$1.75.)  
In addition to a survey of the present trend in physical theories, it contains an excellent chapter on wireless telegraphy.
- \*Raffety, C. W. An introduction to the science of radioactivity. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.25.)  
Useful as an elementary reference book.
- Ramsey, Sir William. Essays, biographical and chemical. New York, Dutton. (\$2.50.)  
Gases of the atmosphere—the history of their discovery. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Rotch, A. L. Sounding the ocean of air. S. P. C. K. (85 cents.)  
Use of balloons, kites, etc., for studying the upper atmosphere. Fascinating, simple, clear, briefly historical.
- \*St. John, T. M. How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St. John. (\$1.)  
Things a boy should know about electricity. St. John. (\$1.)
- \*Santos-Dumont, Alberto. My air ships. New York, Century. (\$1.40.)  
Interesting narrative of author's experiences and triumphs as builder and navigator of air ships.
- Sloane, T. O' C. Electric toy making. New York, Henley. (\$1.)
- Smith, Alexander, and Hall, E. H. Teaching of chemistry and physics in the secondary school. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)  
Written from a pedagogical point of view. Indispensable as a reference book for the teacher.
- \*Thurston, R. H. Heat as a form of energy. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$1.25.)
- \*\*—— A history of the growth of the steam engine. New York, Appleton. (\$2.50.)
- Thompson, G. P. Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)
- Thompson, S. P. Life of Faraday. Macmillan. (\$1.25.)

- Tidy, C. M. Story of a tinder box. S. P. C. K. (70 cents.)  
A history of methods of getting fire, experimental lectures.
- \*Tyndall, John. Heat as a mode of motion. New York, Appleton. (\$2.50.)  
Sound. Appleton. (\$2.)  
An excellent elementary reference book, especially on the relation of sound to music.
- \*\*Watkins, Alfred. Photography, its principles and applications. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)
- Watson, William. Text-book of physics. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$3.50.)  
The best big book of encyclopedic character.
- \*Whetham, W. C. D. Recent development of physical science. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$2.)
- Williams, Archibald. How it works. Nelson. S. P. C. K. (\$1.25.)
- \*Woodhull, J. F. Manual of homemade apparatus with references to chemistry, physics and physiology. New York, Barnes. (65 cents.)
- Worthington, A. M. Splash of a drop. (50 cents.)  
An interesting treatment of a simple phenomenon, illustrated with instantaneous photographs.
- \*\*Wright, Lewis. Optical projection. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.25.)

## TEXTBOOKS.

- Carhart, H. S., and Chute, H. N. First principles of physics. Boston, Allyn & Bacon. (\$1.25.)
- Coleman. Elements of physics. Boston, Heath. (\$1.25.)
- Crew, Henry. Elements of physics. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.10.)
- Gorton, F. R. A high-school course in physics. New York, Appleton. (\$1.25.)
- Hoadley, A. Brief course in general physics. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.20.)
- Hastings, C. S., and Beach, F. E. General physics. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.75.)
- Hall, E. H. A textbook of physics. New York, Holt, 1911. (\$1.25.)
- Linebarger, C. E. A textbook of physics. Boston, Heath. (\$1.25.)
- Lodge, O. J. Elementary mechanics. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$1.50.)
- Mann, C. R., and Twiss, G. R. Physics. Chicago, Scott, Foresman & co. (\$1.25.)
- Merrill, G. A. An elementary textbook of theoretical mechanics. New York [etc.], American book co. (\$1.50.)
- Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. A first course in physics. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)

## LABORATORY REFERENCES.

- Cheston, Dean, and Timmerman, C. E. Laboratory manual. New York [etc.], American book co. (50 cents.)
- Chute, H. N. Physical laboratory manual. Boston, Heath. (80 cents.)
- Crew, H., and Tatnall, R. R. Laboratory manual of physics. New York, Macmillan. (90 cents.)
- Gage, Alfred P. Physical laboratory manual. Boston, Ginn. (35 cents.)
- Linebarger, C. E. Laboratory manual of physics for use in secondary schools. Boston, Heath. (80 cents.)
- Lock, C. G. W. Workshop receipts. New York, Spon & Chamberlain.
- Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. A laboratory course in physics. Boston, Ginn. (80 cents.)
- Smith, O. H., Tower, W. E., and Turton, C. M. Manual of experimental physics. Ginn. (80 cents.)

## HOME ECONOMICS.

## FOOD.

Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household. Chicago, American school of home economics. (\$1.)

Elliott, S. M. Household bacteriology. American school of home economics. (\$1.)

Norton, A. P. Food and dietetics. American school of home economics. (\$1.)

There is a textbook which is a combination of the above-mentioned books, bound in one volume. The price for the combination volume is \$1.25.

Olsen, J. C. Pure food. Boston, Ginn. (80 cents.)

## GOVERNMENT BULLETINS.

United States. Department of agriculture. Farmer's bulletins.

May often be obtained free, by application to a congressman or to the Agricultural department. It is more satisfactory, however, to send to the Superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C., in which case the price is 5 cents.

The following Farmer's bulletins may be consulted to advantage: Care of food in the home, Bulletin 249; Principles of nutrition, Bulletin 142; Cereal breakfast foods, Bulletin 249; Bread and bread making, Bulletin 389; Rice culture in the United States, Bulletin 110; Food value of corn and corn products, Bulletin 289; Sugar as food, Bulletin 93; Meats, composition and cooking, Bulletin 34; Economical use of meat in the home, Bulletin 391; Poultry as food, Bulletin 182; Fish as food, Bulletin 85; Eggs as food, Bulletin 128; The use of milk as food, Bulletin 42; The care of milk and use in home, Bulletin 363; Butter making on the farm, Bulletin 413; Cheese making on the farm, Bulletin 241; Cheese and its economical uses in the diet, Bulletin 487; The use of fruit as food, Bulletin 293; Canned fruit, preserves and jellies, Bulletin 203; Preparation of vegetables for the table, Bulletin 256; Potatoes and other root crops, Bulletin 295; Beans, peas, and other legumes, Bulletin 121; Nuts, and their uses as food, Bulletin 332.

See also the function and uses of food, Circular 48 (5 cents); Relation of nutrition investigation to home, Reprint, 1907 (5 cents); Course in cereal foods, Experimental station bulletin 20 (10 cents); Course in the use and preparation of vegetable food, Experiment station bulletin 245; Government charts on composition of food.

## REFERENCE BOOKS.

Barrows, Anna. Principles of cookery. Chicago, American school of home economics. (\$1.)

A cook book differing from the ordinary cook book in that it deals with the principles of preparation as well as with specific receipts.

\*Carpenter, F. G. How the world is fed. New York [etc.], American book co. (60 cents.)

A good book on the production and preparation of food. Shows the effect on commerce of the exchange of food between different nations.

\*\*Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts and molds in the home. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)

Popular but scientific discussion on bacteria of yeasts and molds. Well adapted to high-school pupils.

Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household. Chicago, American school of home economics. (\$1.)

Gives the chemistry of some of the operations as they occur in the day's work.

Elliott, S. M. Household bacteriology. American school of home economics. (\$1.)

Interesting book on the care of the home.

\*\*Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$2.)

The best general cook book on the market.

\*Green, M. E. Food products of the world. Boston, Whitcomb & Barrows. (\$1.20.)

Deals with description rather than composition.

Hill, J. McK. Practical cooking and serving. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$2.)



- Hill, J. McK. Salads, sandwiches, and chafing-dish dainties. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)
- Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, W. T. The human mechanism. Boston, Ginn. (\$2.)  
An authoritative, interesting, though elementary text, dealing especially with hygiene.
- \*Hutchinson, Robert. Food and dietetics. New York, Wood. (\$3.)  
To be used as a reference; not up to date.
- \*McKay, G. L., and Larsen, C. Principles of butter making. New York, Wiley. (\$1.50.)  
A good, general discussion of milk and milk fats, giving data not easily accessible elsewhere.
- Parloa, Maria. Home economics. New York, Century. (\$1.50.)  
A very helpful book, dealing with the every-day problems of the home.
- \*Wiley, Harvey W. Foods and their adulteration. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$4.)  
Especially good on origin, manufacture, and composition of food products.
- Williams, M. E., and Fisher, K. R. Elements of theory and practice of cookery. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)  
Contains good suggestions as to the science principles underlying food preparation.
- Wilson, L. L. W. Handbook of domestic science. Macmillan. (\$1.)  
A book a little out of date but containing good suggestions.

## SHELTER (TEXTBOOKS).

- Bevier, Isabel. The house. Chicago, American school of home economics. (\$1.)  
A brief account of the development, construction, and decoration of the house.
- Elliott, S. M. Household hygiene. American school of home economics. (\$1.)  
Interesting and valuable book on the care of the house.
- Terrill, Bertha. Household management. American school of home economics. (\$1.)  
Practical discussion of housekeeping as a profession, operation expenses of each department, organization and division of labor, furnishings, food, clothing and higher life of the household.  
N. B. The preceding three books are found in 1 volume for \$1.25.

## REFERENCE BOOKS.

- Abbott, Edith. Women in industry. New York, Appleton. (\$2.)  
Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history.
- \*Addy, S. O. Evolution of the English house. London, Sonnenschein. (\$1.15.)  
Excellent for the study of early English homes.
- Allen, J. J. Sanitation in the modern home. Dom. eng. co. (\$2.)  
Readable text on sanitation.
- \*Clark, T. M. The care of a house. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)  
Very helpful work on construction, equipment, and care of the house.
- Currier, C. G. Practical hygiene. New York, Treat. (\$2.)  
Technical text on sanitation.
- \*Daniels, F. H. The furnishing of a modest home. Chicago, Atkinson, Mentzer & co. (\$1.)  
An excellent book giving practical suggestions.
- Earle, A. M. Colonial days in old New York. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
Home life in colonial days. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.50.)
- Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. New York, Appleton. (\$1.75.)  
Good as a reference as to the origin of many industries.
- Richards, E. H. Art of right living. Boston, Whitcomb & Barrows. (50 cents.)  
The cost of living. New York, Wiley. (\$1.)  
Comparative books showing the effect on the household of modern conditions.

- \*Salmon, L. M. Domestic service. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)  
An excellent discussion of the servant girl problem. Gives practical suggestions as to ways of solving some of the difficulties.
- Smith, H. E. Colonial days and ways. New York, Century. (\$2.50.)  
Entertaining and instructive material on early life in America.
- \*Stickley, Gustav, ed. Craftsman homes. 2 v. New York, Craftsman publishing co. (75 cents each.)  
Practical articles from the Craftsman. Both artistic and practical.
- Talbot, Marian, and Breckinridge, S. P. The modern household. Boston, Whitcomb & Barrows. (\$1.)  
A discussion of housekeeping as a public function rather than as an individual undertaking.
- Wheeler, Candace. Principles of home decoration. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday Page & co. (\$1.80.)  
More suggestive than practical.

## HOUSEHOLD ART.

(Books on this subject are so scarce that starring of the individual titles is unwise.)

## COTTON.

- A cotton fabric glossary. Boston, Bennet. (\$3.)
- Brooks, Eugene C. The story of cotton. Chicago, Rand-McNally & co. (75 cents.)  
This book treats of one of the greatest industries of the world and its relation to the life of the people. It acquaints the student with one of the leading economic forces and its relation to the politics of the country.
- Edge, J. H. Practical cotton finishing. London, Trades paper publishing co. (90 cents.)
- Wilkinson, F. The story of the cotton plant. New York, Appleton. (35 cents.)  
An inexpensive text which gives a great deal of rather unorganized, but valuable information.

## HISTORY.

- Cheyney, E. P. An introduction to the industrial and social history of England. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.40.)
- Wright, C. D. An industrial evolution of the United States. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

## LACE.

- Goldenberg, S. L. Lace, its origin and history. New York, Brentano. (\$1.25.)  
This book is mainly a glossary of machine and hand made laces with a brief history chapter on the history of lace making. Its special value lies in the excellent illustrations of both kinds of lace.

## NEEDLEWORK.

- Day, L. F., and Buckle, Mary. Art in needlework. New York, Scribner.  
A practical handbook in embroidery with excellent illustrations.

## RUGS.

- Holt, R. B. Rugs, oriental and occidental. Chicago, McClurg. (\$5.)  
A valuable reference book with excellent illustrations.
- Mumford, J. K. Oriental rugs. New York, Scribner. (\$7.50.)  
Authoritative information on the history, materials, weaving, dyes, and dyers, with accurate descriptions and distinguishing details. Valuable illustrations.

**SILK.**

Rayner, Hollins. Silk throwing and waste spinning. Scott, Greenwood & son. (\$2.50.)

A technical treatise on the preparation and treatment of silk in the production of spun and reeled threads.

**WOOL.**

Barker, A. F. Wool carding and combing. London, Cassell. (\$1.50.)

An excellent detailed account of the wool industry.

Bowman, F. H. The structure of the wool fiber. New York, Macmillan, 1908. (\$2.60.)

**TEXTILES.**

Barker, A. F. Textiles. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)

A valuable work which gives extensive but accurate information on the whole range of the textile industries.

Beaumont, Robert. The finishing of textile fabrics. Van Nostrand. (\$4.)

Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods. Rev. ed., 1900. (Out of print.)

An excellent reference book for descriptive and historical accounts of standard fabrics, garments, and related articles of merchandise.

Cyclopedia of textile work. 1, 2, and 7. Chicago, American school of correspondence. (\$3 each.)

Very technical. The best reference books on the processes in the manufacture of cotton and woolen cloth.

Cooley, W. H. Textiles. (\$1.)

Practical but untechnical, with a limited description of the processes of manufacturing wool, silk, cotton, and linen goods.

Georgeovics, Georg von. Chemical technology of textile fabrics. Scott, Greenwood, & son. (\$3.)

Especially valuable because of the discussion of the processes in the finishing of fabrics made from the principal fibres of commerce.

Glossary of weaves, etc. Scranton, Pa., International textbook co.

The most authentic and readable discussion of structure. Very technical. It is one of a set of books on textiles and can not usually be bought separately. But its value in the study of structure is greater than any book written on the subject.

Matthews, J. M. The textile fibres, their physical microscopical and chemical properties. New York, Wiley. (\$4.)

A thorough discussion of the chemical analysis of textile fibres. To be used as a reference book.

**ART.**

**REPRESENTATION.**

Clark, E. E. Plant form. London, Lane. (\$2.50.)

\*\*Cross, A. K. Free-hand drawing. Boston, Ginn. (80 cents.)

\*\*——— Light and shade. Ginn. (\$1.)

——— Mechanical drawing. Ginn. (\$1.)

Dunlop, J. M. Anatomical diagrams. Bell & sons. (\$2.)

East, Alfred. The art of landscape painting in oil color. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$3.)

Foord, J. Decorative plant and flower studies. O. P. Botsford. (30c.)

Haney, J. P. Pencil sketching from nature (paper). Chicago, Atkinson, Mentzer & co. (50 cents.)

Hatton, R. G. Figure composition. New York, Scribner. (\$2.75.)

——— Figure drawing. Scribner. (\$2.75.)

\*Maginis, C. D. Pen drawing. Boston, Bates & Guild. (\$1.)

- \*Mathewson, F. E. *Perspective sketching from working drawings.* Taylor. (\$1.)
- Miller, L. W. *Essentials of perspective.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.50)
- \*\*Norton, D. M. *Free-hand perspective.* Pratt. Inst., The Author. (\$3.)
- Pennell, Joseph. *Modern illustration.* New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Townsend, W. G. *Plant and floral studies.* London, Lane. (\$2.)
- Turner, J. M. W. *Liberstudiorum.* New York, Scribner. (\$4.)
- \*Vanderpoel, J. W. *Human form.* New York, Inland press. (\$2.)
- \*\*Verneuil, M. P. *Encyclopédie artistique et documentaire de la plante.* 4 v. Paris, Librairie centrale des beaux-arts. (\$54.)  
An unusually fine work on plants and flowers for all artistic uses. Copiously and superbly illustrated in colors.

## DESIGN—CONSTRUCTIVE.

- Baer, ———. *Das Farbige Raumkunst.* Stuttgart, Hoffman. (\$6 net.)
- \*Binns, C. F. *Potter's craft.* New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)
- \*Clifford, C. R. *Period furnishings.* Clifford & Lawton. (\$4.50.)
- \*Cockerell, Douglas. *Bookbinding and the care of books.* New York, Appleton. (\$1.25.)
- \*Daniels, F. H. *The furnishing of a modest home.* Chicago, Atkinson, Mentzer & co. (\$1.)
- Day, L. F., and Bückle, Mary. *Art in needlework.* New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- Ellwood, G. M. *English furniture and decoration, 1680-1800.* Stuttgart, Hoffman. (\$5.40.)
- Esquie, Pierre, ed. *Traite elementaire d'architecture.* Schmid. (Van Dort, agt.) (\$2.)
- Helme, Charles, ed. *Peasant art in Sweden, Lapland, and Iceland.* (Studio special no.) London, Lane. (Paper, \$2.25; cloth, \$3.)
- *Peasant art in Austria-Hungary.* (Studio special no.) Lane. (Paper, \$2.25; cloth, \$3.)
- Jack, George. *Wood carving.* New York, Appleton. (\$1.40.)
- \*Meyer, F. S. *Handbook of ornament.* New York, Heesling. (\$3.60.)
- \*Nye, Alvin. *Furniture designing.* New York, Comstock. (\$2.)
- \*Rathbone, R. L. B. *Simple jewelry.* New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.)
- Robte, Virginia. *Historic styles in furniture. House beautiful.* (\$1.60.)
- Robinson, J. B. *Architectural composition.* New York, Van Nostrand. (\$2.50.)
- \*Rose, A. F. *Copper work.* Chicago, Atkinson, Mentzer & co. (\$1.50.)
- \*\*"The studio" yearbook. (All years.) London, Lane. (\$2.70.)
- Witthaus, ———. *Decorative art in South Kensington museum.* New York, Helburn. (\$4.)

## DESIGN—DECORATIVE.

- \*\*Batchelder, E. A. *Design in theory and practice.* New York, Macmillan. (\$1.75.)
- *Principles of design.* Chicago, Inland printer. (\$3.)
- \*Crane, Walter. *Bases of design.* New York, Macmillan. (\$2.25.)
- \*——— *Decorative illustration of books.* Macmillan. (\$2.)
- \*——— *Line and form.* Macmillan. (\$2.25.)
- \*Day, L. F. *Anatomy of pattern.* New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)
- \*——— *Nature the raw material of ornament.* Scribner. (\$2.)
- \*——— *Ornament and its application.* Scribner. (\$3.25.)
- \*——— *Ornament, the finished product of nature.* Scribner. (\$3.)
- \*——— *Pattern design.* Scribner. (\$3.)
- *Windows, a book about stained glass.* Scribner. (\$7.50.)
- \*\**Dekorative Vorbilder.* Stuttgart, Hoffman. (\$3.50 per v.)

- \**Deutsche Kunst & Dekoration*. Darmstadt, V. A. Koch. (\$3.90 per v.).  
Bound magazine.
- Dow, Arthur W. *Composition*. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$2.50)
- \*Frilling, H. *Moderns Flach ornaments*. Hesslering, New York, agt. (\$20.)
- Jackson, F. H. *A. B. C. of drawing and design*. London, Chapman & Hall. (5s.)
- *Lessons in decorative design*. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- Jones, Owen. *Grammar of ornament*. Scribner. (\$18.)
- Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. *A book of studies in plant form*. Scribner. (\$2.)
- Mayeux, Henri. *Manual decorative composition, 1888*. New York, Appleton. (\$1.50)
- Mucha, A. M. *Documents decoratifs*. Paris, Librairie centrale des beaux arts. (\$27.)
- Ross, D. W. *Theory of pure design*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)
- \*Racinot, Auguste. *L'ornament polychrome. 2nd series*. Paris, Firmin-Didot. (\$40.)
- Speltz, Alexander. *Styles of ornament*. Berlin. Hesslering, New York, agt. (\$4.)
- \*Verneuil, M. P. *Etude de la plante*. Paris, Librairie centrale des beaux arts. (\$15.)
- and Grasset, E. *Documents ornementaux. 450 bordures*. Librairie centrale des beaux arts. (\$8.)

## LETTERING.

- \*\*Brown, F. C. *Letters and lettering*. Boston, Bates & Guild. (\$2.)
- Day, L. F. *Alphabets, old and new*. New York, Scribner. (\$2.)
- \*French, T. E. *Essentials of lettering*. Columbus, Ohio, Varsity supply co. (\$1.)
- Johnston, Edward. *Manuscript and inscription letters*. London, Hoggs. (3s. 6d.)
- \*\*——— *Writing and illuminating, and lettering*. New York, Macmillan. (\$2.)
- Stevens, T. W. *Lettering for printers and designers*. Chicago, Inland printer. (\$1.)

## HISTORY.

- \*Fletcher, Banister, and B. F. *History of architecture*. New York, Scribner. (\$7.50.)
- \*Glazier, R. *Manual of historic ornament*. Scribner. (\$2.)
- Hamlin, A. D. F. *History of architecture*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$2.)
- Hoyt, D. L. *The world's painters*. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.25.)
- Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, A. L. *History of sculpture*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)
- Petrie, W. M. F. *Egyptian decorative art*. New York, Putnam. (3s. 6d.)
- Reinach, Salomon. *Apollo. An illustrated manual of the art throughout the ages*. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)
- Tarbell, F. B. *History of Greek art*. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- Van Dyke, J. C. *History of painting*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$1.50.)
- Ward, J. *Historic ornament*. New York, Scribner. (\$3.)
- Ware, W. R. *American vignola*. Scranton, Pa., International textbook co. (\$2.)

## GENERAL.

- Adeline, Jules. *Art dictionary*. New York, Appleton. (\$2.25.)
- Balfour, Henry. *Evolution of decorative art*. London, Rivington. (4s. 6d.)
- Ciffin, C. H. *Guide to pictures*. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.25.)
- *How to study pictures*. New York, Century. (\$2.)
- \*Davenport, Cyril, ed. *Little books on art*. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1 each.)  
Jewelry, miniatures, bookplates, etc.
- Dow, W. *Theory and practice of teaching art*. New York, Columbia university, Teachers college. (\$1.)
- Elgood, G. S. *Gardens of England in the northern counties*. London, Lane. (Cloth, \$2.70; paper, \$2.25.)
- and Jekil. *Some English gardens*. New York, Longmans, Green & co. (\$12.)
- Humberton, P. G. *Graphic arts*. Boston, Little, Brown & co. (\$1.50.)

## MUSIC.

89

- Hogarth, William. Analysis of beauty. J. Reeves & Turner. (\$1.)  
Van Dyke, J. C. Art for art's sake. New York, Scribner. (\$1.50.)  
\*Viollet-le-Duc, E. E. Learning to draw. New York, Knickerbocker. (\$2.)  
Walker, William. Handbook of drawing. New York, Scribner. (\$1.75.)

## COLOR.

- Munsell, A. H. A color notation. Ellis. (\$1.25.)  
Ross, D. W. Theory of pure design. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co. (\$2.50.)  
Chapters on color.

## DRAWING BOOKS AND COURSES.

- Hammock, ———. Manual arts. Nos. 1-3. Boston, Heath. (\$1.50 per doz.)  
Prang's drawing books. Nos. 4-8. New York, Prang educational co. (\$2.25 per doz.)  
Seegmiller, ———. Applied arts drawing books. Chicago, Atkinson, Mentzer & co.  
(\$1.60.)

## PERIODICALS.

- Architectural record. (\$2.50.)  
L'art decoratif. Administration and redaction. Paris. (\$4.)  
The Craftsman. New York, Craftsman pub. co. (\$3.)  
Dekorative kunst. F. Bruckmann. (\$7.50.)  
Deutsche kunst und dekoration. Darmstadt, Koch. (\$5.76.)  
International studio. London, Lane. (\$5.)  
Printing art. University press. (\$3.50.)  
School arts. Boston, School arts publishing. co. (\$2.)

## MUSIC.

### HARMONY AND FORM.

- Alchin, C. A. Ear training for teacher and pupil. Boston, Ditson. (\$1.)  
A book of simple definite methods easily understood and practiced by any one.
- \*Goetchius, Percy. Lessons in music form. Ditson. (\$1.25.)
- \*Goodrich, A. J. Complete musical analysis. Church. (\$2.)  
A carefully developed system for cultivating the art of listening. It outlines systematic practice in listening to single tones, different kinds of rhythm, chord combinations, etc., until the pupil is prepared for a close analysis by ear of the masterpieces.
- Hanchett, H. G. The art of the musician. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.)
- Henderson, N. J. What is good music? New York, Stokes. (\$1.)
- Kobbé, Gustav. How to appreciate music. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)
- \*Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music. Scribner. (\$1.25.)  
This book is written not for the technical musician, not for the careless listener—but for the music lover who wishes to develop the capacity properly to listen to music.
- Matthews, W. S. B. Primer of music forms. Schmidt. (75 cents.)  
A safe easy guide for an untutored student.
- \*Surette, T. W., and Mason, G. G. The appreciation of music. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.50.)  
Aims to provide a simple and practical guide to musical appreciation, written from the listener's rather than from the musician's standpoint.
- White, W. A. Harmony and ear training. New York, Silver, Burdette & co. (\$1.50.)  
A modern unique harmony especially adapted to high-school use, as it presupposes no large musical experience. A plain presentation of the actual facts and effects in music, based upon the universal use of musical material by composers.

## ORCHESTRA.

- \*Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning. 2 v. Philadelphia, Lippincott. (\$2 each.)

An analysis of standard symphonies from the standpoint of absolute music with the thought that an intelligent perception of the intent of a master will increase the enjoyment of the listener.

- \*Kilburn, Nicholas. Story of chamber music. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

Discusses his chief masters. Only work of its kind.

- Prout, Ebenezer. Instrumentation. Boston, Ditson. (75 cents.)

Describes the mechanism and principles of all instruments and the scales in which they play.

- Thomas, Theodore. A musical autobiography. Ed. by G. B. Upton. 2 v. Chicago, McClurg. (\$2.50 each.)

V. 1. Life work. V. 2. Concert programs.

## HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

- Baltzell, W. J. A complete history of music. Philadelphia, Presser. (\$1.75.)

A book for schools and clubs combining the lecture and recitation system.

- Dickinson, Edward. Study of the history of music. New York, Scribner. (\$2.50.)

Brief, interesting history with a useful system of references.

- \*Elson, Arthur. Modern composers of Europe. Boston, Page. (\$1.50.)

- Elson, L. C. National music of America and its sources. Page. (\$1.50.)

Popular account of the music of the Pilgrims and Puritans, the beginnings of secular music in New England, rise of choral music, and the present condition of music.

- \*\*Grove, Sir George. Dictionary of music and musicians. 5 v. New ed. New York, Macmillan. (\$5 each.)

An encyclopedia of music, musicians, musical instruments, and musical terms.

- \*Hamilton, C. G. Outlines of music history. Boston, Ditson. (\$1.50.)

A concise scientific history designed for use both by the general reader and for class work. A system of paragraphing by topics. Valuable summaries and reference lists.

- Henderson, W. J. How music developed. New York, Stokes. (\$1.25.)

A vast amount of information given in a lucid and direct style.

- Hughes, Rupert. Contemporary American composers. Boston, Page. (\$1.50.)

Not to be treated as very serious criticism, but full of information which might be hard to get elsewhere.

- Lavignac, Albert. Music and musicians. Ed. by Krehbiel. New York, Holt. (\$1.75.)

CONTENTS.—A study of musical sound. The materials of sound. Grammar of music. Esthetics. History of the art of music.

- \*Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)

CONTENTS.—Introduction—the appreciation of music; Grieg; Dvorak; Saint Saens; Franck; Tschalkowski; Brahms; Epilogue; the meaning of music.

- \*Nohl, Ludwig. Life of Bach. Chicago, McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Beethoven. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Chopin. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Handel. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Haydn. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Liszt. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Mozart. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Schubert. McClurg. (75 cents.)

- Life of Schumann. McClurg. (75 cents.)

Nohl, Ludwig. Life of Wagner. McClurg. (75 cents.)

The above works by Nohl are translated by Upton and Lalor.

Pratt, W. S. History of music. New York, Schirmer. (\$3.)

A book of reference for students, bringing together facts and conclusions from a great variety of sources.

## SONG.

\*Elson, L. C. History of German song: An account of the progress of vocal composition in Germany from the time of the Minneingers to the present age. Rev. ed. Boston, New England conservatory of music. (\$1.25.)

Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers. New York, Scribner. (\$1.25.)

CONTENTS.—Folk song and art song. German song-writers before Schubert. Schubert. German song writers after Schubert. Hungarian and Slavic song writers. Scandinavian song writers. Italian and French song writers. English and American song writers.

Russell, L. A. English diction for speakers and singers. Boston, Ditson. (\$1.)

## OPERA.

Elson, Arthur. Critical history of opera. Boston, Page. (\$1.50.)

Interesting to all students of music.

\*Lavignac, Albert. Music dramas of Richard Wagner. Tr. by Singleton. New York, Dodd, Mead & co. (\$2.50.)

Interesting, detailed story of operas. Is especially strong in its analysis of plots and motifs.

\*Singleton, Esther. Guide to modern opera. (\$1.50.)

Describes music and plots of 26 present-day operas. Of interest to the average opera goer.

\*Upton, G. P. Standard light opera. Chicago, McClurg. (\$1.20.)

—— Standard operas. McClurg. (\$1.75.)

—— Standard oratorios. McClurg. (\$1.50.)

—— Standard cantatas. McClurg. (\$1.50.)

## SHOP WORK.

## IRON WORKING.

\*\*Atkins, E. A. Practical sheet and plate metal work. Peoria, Ill., Manual arts press. (\$2.)

Good reference.

Bacon, J. F. Forge practice. New York, Wiley. (\$1.50.)

Valuable as a reference.

\*\*Colvin, F. H. Engine lathe work. New York, McGraw-Hill book co. (\$1.)

Thorough and complete text.

—— and Stanley, F. A. Machine shop primer. McGraw-Hill book co. (\$1.)

Splendid reference for beginners.

—— and Stanley, F. A. The Hill kink books. McGraw-Hill book co. (50 cents each.)

Hobart, J. F. Brazing and soldering. Hanley. (25 cents each.)

\*\*Ilgen, W. F. Forge work. New York, [etc.], American book co. (80 cents each.)

A book arranged especially for class-room work.

Neubecker, William. Sheet metal work. Neubecker. (\$3.)

Good reference.

\*\*Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice. Peoria, Ill., Manual arts press. (\$2.)

Practical. Good high-school reference; also valuable as a text book.

\*\*Richards, W. A. Elementary foundry practice. New York, Macmillan. (\$1.25.)

A textbook for high-school students.

\*\*Richardson, M. T. Practical blacksmithing. 4 v. Richardson co. (\$1 each.)

Good reference.



- \*\*Smith, R. H. Textbook of the elements of machine work. Boston, Industrial education book co. (\$2.)  
Well adapted for use as a text for beginners. Illustrations are clear and numerous.
- \*\*—— Textbook of the principles of machine work. Industrial education book co. (\$3.)  
A practical textbook dealing with machine tools.

## WOODWORKING.

- \*\*Allen, E. G. Manual training for common schools. New York, Scribner. (\$1.)  
A well written textbook. Practical.
- \*Crowshaw, F. D. Problems in wood turning. Peoria, Ill., Manual arts press. (80 cents.)  
A course in wood turning. Suitable for text or reference.
- \*Goss, W. F. M. Bench work in wood. Rev. ed. Boston, Ginn. (70 cents.)  
A good reference.
- \*\*Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking. Boston, Manual arts press. (\$1.25.)  
A textbook on woodworking tools, materials, and processes.
- \*Horner, J. G. Principles of pattern making. 3d ed. New York, Van Nostrand (\$3.)  
Good reference.
- King, C. A. Elements of construction. New York [etc.], American book co. (70 cents.)  
A textbook and reference. Practical.
- , Elements of woodworking. American book co. (60 cents.)  
An elementary text treating materials and beginning processes in woodworking.
- \*\*Noyes, William. Handwork in wood. Peoria, Ill., Manual arts press. (\$2.)  
A splendid reference.
- \*\*—— Wood and forest. Manual arts press. (\$3.)  
A reference book of value to all students of woodworking.
- Practical upholsterer. Industrial publishing co. (\$1.)  
General reference book.
- \*\*Purfield, H. T. Wood pattern making. Rev. ed. Peoria, Ill., Manual arts press. (\$1.25.)  
A practical textbook and shop manual.
- Ross, Alexander. Wood turning. Boston, Ginn. (\$1.)  
A brief course in applied turning.
- Townsend, Gilbert. Carpentry. Chicago, American school of correspondence. (\$1.)  
A brief course in the selection of lumber and framing of buildings.
- \*\*Wells, P. A., and Hooper, John. Modern cabinetwork, furniture, and fittings. London, Lane. (Manual arts press, agent.) (\$5.)  
A superior reference. The best available book on cabinetmaking.

## GENERAL.

- Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity for boys. New York, Harper. (\$1.75.)
- \*\*Allen, N. B. Industrial studies United States. Boston, Ginn. (65 cents.)
- Boulger, G. S. Wood. Philadelphia, Arnold. (\$2.60.)  
A valuable book for all interested in wood from the artisan's standpoint.
- Haywood, C. B. Building and flying an aeroplane. Chicago, American school of correspondence. (\$1.)  
Elementary.
- Marks, T. S., and Wyer, S. S. Gas engines and producers. American school of correspondence. (\$1.)  
Valuable reference.

- Merriman, Mansfield. Strength of materials. New York, Wiley. (\$1.)  
 Elementary. A splendid reference for beginners.
- Mowry, W. A. American inventions and inventors. Boston, Silver, Burdette & co.  
 (\$1.)
- \*\*Price, O. W. The land we live in. Boston, Small, Maynard & co. (\$1.50.)
- St. John, T. H. Study of elementary electricity and magnetism. St. John. (\$1.25.)
- Watt, Alexander. Leather manufacture. 5th ed. New York, Van Nostrand. (\$4.)  
 General reference.

## MAGAZINES.

- Electrician & mechanic. Sampson publishing co., New York city. (\$1.)
- Modern electrics. Modern publishing co., New York city. (\$1.)
- Popular electricity. Popular electricity publishing co., Chicago. (\$1.)
- Popular mechanics. Popular mechanics publishing co., Chicago. (\$1.50.)
- Technical world. The technical world co., Chicago. (\$1.50.)

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

## HYGIENE.

- Bennett, Arnold. The human machine. New York, Doran. (75 cents.)
- Gulick, L. H. The efficient life. Garden city, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.20.)
- Healthful art of dancing. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.40.)
- Mind and work. Doubleday, Page & co. (\$1.20.)
- Physical education by muscular exercise. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (75 cents.)
- Hall, G. Stanley. Youth, its education, regimen and hygiene. New York, Appleton.  
 (\$1.50.)
- Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood. New York, Y. M. C. A. press. (50 cents.)
- Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, W. T. The human mechanism. Boston, Ginn.  
 (\$2.)
- Hutchinson, Woods. Handbook of health series. Book 2. Boston, Houghton  
 Mifflin co. (65 cents.)
- LaGrange, Fernand. Physiology of bodily exercise. Springfield, Mass., Strekett.  
 (\$1.75.)
- McCurdy, J. H. Bibliography of physical training. Teachers' reference book.  
 Strekett. (\$3.)
- Pyle, W. L. Manual of personal hygiene. Philadelphia, Saunders. (\$1.50.)
- Ritchie, J. W. Human physiology. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World book co.  
 (80 cents.)
- Primer of sanitation. World book co. (80 cents.)
- Robb, I. H. Nursing. Cleveland, Kolakert. (\$2.)
- Sargent, D. A. Health, strength, and power. Boston, Caldwell. (\$1.75.)
- Williams, R. F. Food and diet. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger. (\$2.)

## GAMES AND ATHLETICS.

- Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. New  
 York, Macmillan. (\$1.50.)
- Butterworth, Horace. How to tumble—a book of tumbling, tricks, etc. Chicago,  
 Butterworth. (\$1.)
- Dudley, Gertrude, and Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women.  
 New York, Holt. (\$1.25.)
- Evers, J. J., and Fullerton, H. S. Touching second. Chicago, Reiley & Britton.  
 (\$1.25.)

- Faries, Randolph. Practical track and field athletics. New York, Duffield. (\$1.)
- Graham, John, and Clark, Ellery H. Practical track and field athletics. Duffield. (\$1.)
- Harper's Round-table monthly. Track athletics in detail. New York, Harper. (\$1.)
- Leonard, H. F. Handbook of wrestling. Pelton. (\$2.)
- Spalding. Spalding athletic library. New York, American sports pub. co., 21 Warren street. (10 cents.)
- Group I, Baseball, nos. 1, 212, 221, 232, 230, 229, 225, 226, 228, 214, 731. Group III, Cricket, nos. 3, 277. Group IV, Lawn tennis, nos. 4, 157, 279. Group V, Golf, nos. 5, 276. Group VI, Hockey, no. 154. Group VII, Basketball, no. 183. Group IX, Indoor baseball, no. 9. Group XIII, Athletic accomplishments, nos. 177, 296, 23.
- Stagg, A. A., and Williams, H. L. Treatise on American football. New York, Appleton. (\$1.25.)

#### ACCIDENTS AND EMERGENCIES.

- Dulles, C. W. Accidents and emergencies. Philadelphia, Blakiston. (\$1.)

## INDEX.

- A.
- Abbott, Edith, 84.  
 Abbott, Evelyn, 13, 1.  
 Abbott, F. F., 12, 18, 21, 43.  
 Abbott, W. S., 39.  
 About, Edmond, 44.  
 Accidents and emergencies, 94.  
 Adams, G. B., 23, 30.  
 Adams, H. C., 40.  
 Adams, J. H., 80, 92.  
 Adams, O. F., 9.  
 Adams, T. S., 39.  
 Addison, Joseph, 56.  
 Addy, S. O., 86.  
 Adeline, Jules, 88.  
 Adulteration, food, 84.  
 Aeroplane. *See* Air ships.  
 Aeschylus, 16, 65.  
 Aesop, 65.  
 Agassiz, Alexander, 73.  
 Agassiz, E. C., 73.  
 Agricultural education, 72.  
 Agriculture, fundamentals, 72.  
 Agronomy, 72.  
 Ainger, Alfred, 56.  
 Air ships, construction, 81, 92.  
 Airy, Osmond, 28.  
 Alchin, C. A., 89.  
 Aleott, L. M., 56.  
 Aldrich, T. B., 61.  
 Algebra, 69-70.  
 Allen, E. G., 92.  
 Allen, G. B., 28.  
 Allen, J. J., 84.  
 Allen, N. B., 92.  
 Allen, W. H., 38, 74.  
 Allison, A. C. E., 20.  
 Allison, F. G., 20.  
 Allman, G. J., 68.  
 Allusions, 10.  
 American history, bibliography, and pedagogy, 30; civics, 38-42; Civil War and reconstruction, 34-35; Constitution to Civil War (1789-1861), 33-34; economic, 30-37; era of discovery and colonization to 1760, 32; general and miscellaneous, 30-31; Government, 37-38; Revolution to Constitution (1760-1789), 33.  
 Anderson, F. M., 23.  
 Anderson, H. C., 65.  
 Anderson, R. B., 51.  
 Andoux, Marguerite, 45.  
 Andrews, C. M., 11, 22, 20, 32.  
 Andrews, E. B., 35.  
 Andrews, W. S., 69.  
 Animal breeding, 74-75.  
 Animal intelligence, 74-75.  
 Antiquities, Roman, 43.  
 Anta, study, 74.  
 Appar, A. C., 71, 73.  
 Applian, 15.  
 Archaeology, 18-21.  
 Archer, J. S., 22.  
 Archer, William, 56.  
 Architecture, 87-88.  
 Ariosto, Ludovico, 65.  
 Aristophanes, 16, 65.  
 Aristotle, 15-16, 65.  
 Armstrong, Edward, 24.  
 Arnold, Hans, 48.  
 Arnold, Matthew, 52, 56.  
 Arnold, W. T., 12.  
 Arrian, 15.  
 Arrowsmith, R., 43.  
 Art, fine, 86-89; history, 10, 43; household, 85-86.
- Ashley, R. L., 38-39.  
 Ashton, John, 56.  
 Assyria, literature, 14; social life, 17.  
 Athletics, 21, 93-94.  
 Atkins, E. A., 91.  
 Atkinson, G. F., 71.  
 Atlases, art and archeology, 19; classical, 20.  
 Aubert, A. B., 79.  
 Augler, Emile, 45.  
 Aurelius, Marcus, 65.  
 Austen, Jane, 61.  
 Australia, history, 28.  
 Austria-Hungary, geography and description, 77.
- B.
- Babcock, F. C., 33.  
 Babylonia, history, 13; literature, 14; social life, 17.  
 Bacon, Francis, 56.  
 Bacon, J. F., 91.  
 Bacteria, household, 83.  
 Baer, —, 87.  
 Bagehot, Walter, 27.  
 Baille, James, 18.  
 Bailley, E. H. S., 79.  
 Bailley, L. H., 72.  
 Baker, Alfred, 69.  
 Baker, E. A., 11.  
 Baker, G. P., 56.  
 Baker, M. N., 39.  
 Baldwin, S. E., 39-40.  
 Balfour, Henry, 88.  
 Ball, W. W. R., 68.  
 Baltzell, W. J., 60.  
 Balzac, Honoré de, 45-46, 65.  
 Bancroft, J. H., 93.  
 Banville, Théodore de, 45.  
 Barker, A. F., 86.  
 Barker, J. E., 77.  
 Barnes, C. R., 79.  
 Barnes, James, 35.  
 Barrie, J. M., 56, 61.  
 Barrows, Anna, 83.  
 Barry, W. F., 24.  
 Bartholomew, J. G., 76.  
 Bartlett, John, 9.  
 Baskerville, Charles, 79.  
 Bassett, F. C., 33.  
 Batchelder, E. A., 87.  
 Bates, K. L., 52, 56.  
 Bateson, Mary, 28.  
 Baumbach, Rudolf, 48.  
 Beach, F. E., 82.  
 Beaconsfield, B. D., 61.  
 Beal, W. J., 70.  
 Beard, C. A., 22, 26, 36-37, 39.  
 Beaumont, Robert, 86.  
 Becker, W. A., 43.  
 Beckford, William, 61.  
 Beddard, F. E., 74.  
 Bede, The Venerable, 56.  
 Beer, G. L., 86.  
 Bees, study, 73.  
 Beman, W. 69.  
 Bemis, E. W., 39.  
 Benedix, Roderich, 48.  
 Benjamin, Park, 79.  
 Benjamin, S. G. W., 13.  
 Bennett, Arnold, 98.  
 Bennett, C. E., 42.  
 Bennett, John, 61.  
 Bergen, J. Y., 70.  
 Besant, Walter, 61.

- Betz, Friedrich, 47.  
 Beyler, Isabel, 84.  
 Bible, 9, 14, 65.  
 Bibliography, history, 11, 30.  
 Binder, R. N., 10, 37.  
 Binns, C. F., 87.  
 Biography, 9, 17, 24-25, 35-36, 43-44, 56-61, 90.  
 Biology, study, 73-74.  
 Bird, R. M., 79.  
 Bird life, 73-74.  
 Birrell, Augustine, 56.  
 Bishop, A. L., 75, 77.  
 Bishop, S. E., 40.  
 Björnson, Björnstjerne, 65.  
 Blackmore, R. D., 61.  
 Blake, William, 52.  
 Blakeslee, A. F., 71.  
 Blanche, Nellie, 73.  
 Bliss, W. D. P., 10, 37-38.  
 Blücher, Hugo, 17.  
 Blüthgen, Viktor, 47.  
 Boas, F. S., 56.  
 Boccaccio, Giovanni, 65.  
 Bogart, E. L., 37, 77.  
 Bollster, Gaston, 20-21, 43, 46, 65.  
 Bolton, S. K., 28, 35.  
 Bonney, G. E., 80.  
 Bookbinding, art, 87.  
 Book-making, during the Middle Ages, 24.  
 Bossuet, J.-B., 46.  
 Boswell, James, 56.  
 Botany, 70-72.  
 Botsford, G. W., 12, 10-17.  
 Botsford, L. S., 16.  
 Botta, A. C. L., 9.  
 Boulger, G. S., 92.  
 Bourget, Paul, 46.  
 Bourne, E. G., 32.  
 Bourne, H. E., 11.  
 Bourne, H. R. F., 56.  
 Bowman, F. H., 80.  
 Boynton, F. L., 38.  
 Boys, C. V., 80.  
 Bradford, E. S., 39.  
 Brewster, J. H., 13-14.  
 Breckenridge, S. P., 85.  
 Brenke, W. C., 69.  
 Brewer, E. C., 10.  
 Brigham, A. P., 30, 75.  
 Bright, J. F., 26.  
 British colonies, 28.  
 Britton, N. L., 71.  
 Bronson, W. C., 56.  
 Brontë, Charlotte, 61.  
 Brooks, E. C., 85.  
 Brooks, E. S., 35.  
 Brooks, R. C., 40.  
 Brown, Addison, 71.  
 Brown, F. C., 88.  
 Brown, John, 64.  
 Brown, P. H., 28.  
 Brown, W. C., 35.  
 Brown, W. G., 33.  
 Browning, E. B., 52.  
 Browning, Robert, 52.  
 Brownlee, R. B., 79.  
 Bruce, H. A., 35.  
 Bruce, P. A., 37.  
 Brûre, Henry, 37.  
 Bryce, James, 21, 28, 37, 39.  
 Buckle, Mary, 85, 87.  
 Buffum, D. L., 45.  
 Bulfinch, Thomas, 20, 51.  
 Bullock, C. J., 77.  
 Bunyan, John, 61.  
 Burckhardt, Jacob, 23.  
 Burgess, J. W., 33-34.  
 Burlingame, J. G., 28.  
 Burke, Edmund, 56.  
 Burney, Fanny. *See* d'Arblay, Frances.  
 Burns, E. E., 80.  
 Burns, Robert, 52.  
 Burroughs, J. K., 73.  
 Burroughs, John, 56, 73.  
 Burton, Richard, 56.  
 Bury, J. B., 12-14.  
 Butcher, S. H., 21.  
 Butterflies, study, 73-74.  
 Butterworth, Horace, 83.  
 Byrne, Lee, 42.  
 Byron, G. G. N., 52.  
 C.  
 Cable, G. S., 62.  
 Cæsar, Julius, 15, 43.  
 Cain, C. H., 56, 88.  
 Cairns, W. B., 51.  
 Cajal, Florán, 68, 80.  
 Caldwell, O. W., 70.  
 Callender, G. S., 37.  
 Campbell, D. H., 72.  
 Canada, history, 28, 32.  
 Canfield, A. G., 45.  
 Carhart, H. S., 82.  
 Carlyle, Thomas, 24, 56-57.  
 Carnegie, Andrew, 80.  
 Carnegie, Douglas, 79.  
 Carpenter, F. G., 83.  
 Carroll, Lewis, 62.  
 Carter, J. R., 20.  
 Carthage, history, 14.  
 Cassius, Dion, 15.  
 Castle, W. E., 74.  
 Cellini, Benvenuto, 24, 65.  
 Cervantes, Miguel de, 65.  
 Chamberlain, T. C., 75.  
 Chambers, Robert, 19.  
 Chandler, S. E., 77.  
 Chaunin, Edward, 30, 33.  
 Chapman, F. M., 73.  
 Charities, United States, history, 40.  
 Chateaubriand, F. R., 46.  
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 52.  
 Chauvenet, William, 69.  
 Chemistry, 79.  
 Chesterfield, P. D. S., 57.  
 Cheston, Denn, 82.  
 Cheyney, E. P., 27, 30, 32, 85.  
 Chisholm, G. G., 77.  
 Chivalry, history, 24. *See also* Medieval history.  
 Church, A. J., 14, 18, 20, 51, 65.  
 Church, history, 21, 24, 28.  
 Church, R. W., 22.  
 Chute, H. N., 82.  
 Cicero, 16, 65.  
 Cities, government, United States, 39-40.  
 Civics, general study, 38-42.  
 Civil service, United States, history, 41.  
 Civil War, United States, history, 33-35.  
 Civilization, history, 23-24.  
 Clark, E. E., 86.  
 Clark, E. H., 94.  
 Clark, T. M., 84.  
 Classical prose and verse, 43.  
 Clemens, S. L., 25, 62.  
 Cleveland, F. A., 40.  
 Clifford, C. R., 87.  
 Clodd, Edward, 11, 42.  
 Clowes, Frank, 79.  
 Clute, W. N., 71-72.  
 Cockerell, Douglas, 87.  
 Cody, Sherwin, 57, 65.  
 Cohn, Lazar, 79.  
 Colby, C. W., 30.  
 Cole, G. R., 86.  
 Coleman, I. B., 79.  
 Coleridge, S. T., 52, 57.  
 Collins, F. S., 71.  
 Collins, J. V., 69.  
 Collins, Wilkie, 62.  
 Collmann, C. W., 47.  
 Colonial era, America, 32.  
 Color, discussion, 89.  
 Colorado, canyons, 75.  
 Colvin, F. H., 91.  
 Coman, Katherine, 27, 30, 37.  
 Commerce, history, 24.  
 Commercial geography, 76-78.  
 Commission government, United States,\*30-40.  
 Commons, J. R., 40.  
 Comstock, J. H., 73.  
 Conant, L. L., 69.  
 Conn, H. W., 71, 73, 83.  
 Conservation, United States, 41, 77-78.  
 Constitutional history, United States, 27, 33-34.

Cook, A. S., 52.  
 Cooking, principles, 83-84.  
 Cooley, T. M., 41.  
 Cooley, W. H., 80.  
 Coofidge, A. C., 85.  
 Cooper, J. F., 62.  
 Coppée, François, 45.  
 Coulter, J. M., 75.  
 Coulton, G. G., 57.  
 Corn, growing, 77.  
 Cornille, Pierre, 46, 65.  
 Cornish, F. W., 10.  
 Cotton, industry, 85.  
 Cotton plant, 77.  
 Coues, Elliot, 74.  
 Coulevain, Pierre de, 46.  
 Coulomb, C. A., 30.  
 Coulter, J. M., 70.  
 Cousins, J. W., 9.  
 Cowles, H. C., 70.  
 Cox, Harold, 77.  
 Crabbe, George, 9.  
 Craik, D. M., 62.  
 Cram, —, 74.  
 Cram, Walter, 87.  
 Crawford, F. M., 21, 43.  
 Crawley, E. S., 80.  
 Creighton, Mandell, 21, 28.  
 Crew, Henry, 82.  
 Crime, United States, 41.  
 Cross, A. K., 86.  
 Cross, W. L., 57.  
 Crowshaw, F. D., 92.  
 Crusades, history, 22.  
 Cunningham, William, 11, 24, 27.  
 Currier, C. G., 84.  
 Curtis, G. W., 62.  
 Curtis, W. E., 41.  
 Curtius, Ernest, 13.  
 Cutts, E. L., 27.

## D.

Dabney, Charles, 77.  
 Dallinger, F. W., 40.  
 Dante, 84, 87.  
 Dante, Alighieri, 26, 65.  
 d'Arblay, Frances, 61.  
 Darmsteter, A., 8, 45.  
 Darwin, C. R., 70-72, 74.  
 Darwin, Francis, 70, 73.  
 Darwinism, discussion, 75.  
 Dasein, G. W., 66.  
 Daudet, Alphonse, 44-45, 66.  
 Davenport, C. B., 73.  
 Davenport, Cyril, 88.  
 Davenport, Eugene, 72, 74.  
 Davis, H. W. C., 25.  
 Davis, W. S., 16, 21, 43.  
 Dawes, A. L., 88.  
 Day, Clive, 24, 77.  
 Day, Edward, 17.  
 Day, L. F., 85, 87-88.  
 De Quincy, Thomas, 57.  
 De Vries, Hugo, 72.  
 Dealy, J. Q., 40.  
 Decorative art, 87-88.  
 Defoe, Daniel, 62.  
 De Joinville, 26.  
 Demosthenes, 15, 66.  
 Deniker, Joseph, 11.  
 Dennis, John, 50.  
 Denton, W., 27.  
 Design, constructive and decorative, 87-88.  
 Dewey, D. R., 37, 41.  
 Dexter, Morton, 32.  
 Dickens, Charles, 62.  
 Dickerson, M. C., 73.  
 Dickinson, Edward, 90.  
 Dictionaries, 8-9, 20, 40-60.  
 Diercke, C., 76.  
 Dilke, Charles, 28.  
 Diodorus Siculus, 15.  
 Dionysius of Halicarnassus, 15.  
 Ditmars, R. L., 73.  
 Doane, —, 74.  
 Dobson, Austin, 57.  
 Dodd, M. E., 83.  
 Dodd, W. B., 85.

Dodge, Louise, 18.  
 Dodge, T. A., 34, 43.  
 Domestic science, 83-84.  
 Domestic service, 85.  
 Dondlinger, P. T., 77.  
 Dow, A. W., 88.  
 Dow, E. W., 10, 21.  
 Dow, W., 88.  
 Dowden, Edward, 57.  
 Doyle, Conan, 62.  
 Drage, Geoffrey, 77.  
 Drake, S. A., 33.  
 Drama, English, 54-55.  
 Draper, A. S., 40.  
 Drawing, *See* Art, fine.  
 Dryer, C. R., 75.  
 Dudley, Konrad, 49.  
 Dudley Gertrude, 93.  
 Duggan, B. M., 71.  
 Dugmore, A. R., 73.  
 Duffie, C. W., 94.  
 Dumas, Alexandre, 44-45, 66.  
 Dumas, Alexandre, jr., 45.  
 Duncan, R. K., 80.  
 Duncalf, Frederic, 26.  
 Dunlop, J. M., 86.  
 Dunn, A. W., 38.  
 Duruy, Victor, 23.  
 Dyer, Henry, 77.

## E.

Earle, A. M., 32, 84.  
 East, Alfred, 86.  
 Elnor-Eschenbach, Marie von, 48.  
 Ecology, 70-71, 74.  
 Economics, home, 83-84.  
 Edgar, W. C., 77.  
 Edge, J. H., 85.  
 Edgeworth, Maria, 62.  
 Edson, T. A., inventious, 81.  
 Edser, Edwin, 80.  
 Edwards, O. M., 28.  
 Eghert, J. C., 42.  
 Eggleston, Edward, 32.  
 Eggleston, G. C., 33-34.  
 Egypt, archaeology, 18; art, 19; history, 13-14; social life, 17.  
 Eichendorff, Joseph von, 48.  
 Electricity, 80-81, 92.  
 Elgood, G. S., 88.  
 Elliot, George, 62.  
 Elliott, S. M., 83-84.  
 Elson, Arthur, 90-91.  
 Elson, L. C., 90-91.  
 Elson, W., 30.  
 Ellwell, Alfred, 8, 45.  
 Ellwood, G. M., 87.  
 Emerson, R. W., 52, 57.  
 Emerton, Ephraim, 22, 25.  
 Encyclopedias, 8, 49-50.  
 Engelman, R., 19.  
 England, drama, 54-55; folk-lore and legend, 51-52; history, 26-30; social and industrial history, 85.  
 English literature, reference books, 9; history, 50; poetry, 52-54.  
 Erman, Adolph, 17.  
 Esquié, Pierre, 87.  
 Essays, 43, 56-61.  
 Estlin, J. G., 69.  
 Euripides, 16, 60.  
 Europe, history, 21-26; municipal government, 40.  
 Eutropius, 15.  
 Evans, Sebastian, 51, 66.  
 Evelyn, John, 57.  
 Evermann, B. W., 74.  
 Evers, J. J., 93.  
 Evolution and animal breeding, 74-74.

## F.

Fahle, J. J., 80.  
 Fairbanks, Arthur, 20, 51.  
 Fairlie, J. A., 39, 40-41.  
 Faraday, Michael, 80.  
 Faries, Randolph.  
 Farmer, F. M., 83.

- Farrand, Livingston, 31.  
 Fellden, H. S., 27.  
 Fernald, J. C., 9.  
 Ferrero, Guglielmo, 14, 17, 43.  
 Fiction, English, 61-66; modern, 43.  
 Field, Eugene, 52.  
 Finck, H. T., 91.  
 Finance, United States, history, 37, 40-41.  
 Finley, J. H., 40.  
 Fink, Carl, 68.  
 Firth, C. H., 29.  
 Firth, J. B., 17.  
 Fish, C. R., 41.  
 Fisher, G. P., 24, 32.  
 Fisher, K. R., 44.  
 Fishes, study, 74.  
 Fiske, John, 32-33, 38, 41.  
 Fleming, J. A., 80.  
 Fletcher, Banister, 88.  
 Fletcher, B. P., 88.  
 Fletcher, C. R. L., 25.  
 Fling, F. M., 16.  
 Flugel, K. F. A., 8.  
 Flugel-Schmidt-Tanker, 40.  
 Foa, Eugénie, 44.  
 Folk-lore and legend, 51.  
 Follett, M. P., 41.  
 Foltz, E. B. K., 41.  
 Food, 83.  
 Foord, J., 86.  
 Forbush, E. H., 73.  
 Ford, W. C., 36.  
 Foreman, S. E., 38.  
 Forestry, practical, 75.  
 Forman, S. E., 37.  
 Forster, John, 57.  
 Foster, J. W., 31.  
 Fournier, August, 25.  
 Fowler, H. N., 18.  
 Fowler, W. W., 14, 17-18, 43.  
 France, Anatole, 45, 66.  
 France, history, 22.  
 Franklin, Benjamin, 30, 57.  
 Fraser, Marie, 57.  
 Freeman, E. A., 11, 29.  
 Freeman, Edward, 14.  
 Freeman, M. E., 62.  
 Freeman, W. G., 77.  
 French, G. H., 73.  
 French, T. E., 88.  
 French language, dictionaries, 8; suggestions for reading, 44-46.  
 French literature, 44-46.  
 Freytag, Gustav, 48.  
 Frieling, H., 88.  
 Frisk, F. J., 69.  
 Froissart, Sir Jean, 20, 60.  
 Frost, W. H., 51.  
 Frothingham, A. L., 88.  
 Froude, J. A., 29, 44.  
 Fulda, Ludwig, 47.  
 Fuller, R. H., 40.  
 Fullerton, H. S., 93.  
 Furneaux, W., 73.  
 Furniture, designing, 87.  
 Hyde, C. A., 22.
- G.
- Gabler, E., 76.  
 Gage, A. F., 82.  
 Gairdner, James, 29.  
 Gale, H. G., 82.  
 Galsworthy, John, 54.  
 Gambrell, J. M., 11.  
 Games and athletics, 93-94.  
 Gardiner, E. N., 21.  
 Gardiner, S. R., 10, 22, 28-27.  
 Garner, James, 37.  
 Garner, J. W., 38.  
 Garland, Hamlin, 62.  
 Garnet, Richard, 50.  
 Garnett, J. M., 58.  
 Garnett, Richard, D., 57.  
 Garrtitt, E. B., 75.  
 Garrison, G. P., 83.  
 Gaskell, E. C., 62.  
 Gaultier, Théophile, 46.  
 Gay, E. H., 86.  
 Gayley, C. M., 44, 51.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, 57.  
 Geography, 10, 20, 26, 76-78. *See also*  
 Commercial geography.  
 Geometry, 69.  
 George, H. B., 75.  
 Georgovics, Georg von, 86.  
 German language, dictionaries and encyclopedias, 8, 40-50; suggestions for supplementary reading, 47-49.  
 German literature, 49.  
 Germany, history, 21, 49; trade, 77.  
 Gerstäcker, Friedrich, 47-48.  
 Gibbins, H. de B., 24, 27, 37.  
 Gibbon, Edward, 14, 21.  
 Gibson, C. R., 80.  
 Gibson, W. H., 73.  
 Gilford, J. C., 75.  
 Gilbert, W. S., 54.  
 Gilman, Arthur, 22.  
 Gladstone, W. E., 42.  
 Glazebrook, R. T., 80.  
 Glazier, R., 88.  
 Glover, T. R., 44.  
 Goebel, Ferdinand, 47.  
 Goepf, P. H., 90.  
 Goethe, J. W. von, 48, 66.  
 Goetschius, Percy, 89.  
 Goldenberg, S. L., 85.  
 Goldsmith, Oliver, 53-54, 62.  
 Goodnow, F. J., 37, 39-40.  
 Goodrich, A. J., 89.  
 Goodspeed, G. S., 12.  
 Gordon, J. B., 34.  
 Gordy, J. P., 34.  
 Gorton, F. R., 82.  
 Goss, W. F. M., 92.  
 Gosse, E. D., 9.  
 Gosse, Edmund, 50.  
 Government, American, history, 37-42.  
 Gow, James, 68.  
 Graham, John, 94.  
 Grahame, Kenneth, 62.  
 Granger, Edith, 11.  
 Grant, A. J., 14.  
 Grant, H. S., 34.  
 Granville, W. A., 69.  
 Granset, F., 88.  
 Gray, Anna, 70-71.  
 Great Britain, geography and description, 77; history, 28.  
 Greece, archaeology, 18; art, 19; bibliography, 17; civilization, 21; constitutional and political history, 18; general history, 12-13, 15-17; mythology, 20; religion, 20; social life, 17.  
 Greek language, dictionaries and atlases, 42.  
 Greek literature, 16.  
 Green, J. R., 27, 70.  
 Green, Mrs. J. R., 27, 20.  
 Green, M. E., 83.  
 Greenidge, A. J. H., 18.  
 Greenland, geography and description, 75.  
 Greenough, C. N., 50.  
 Gregory, H. E., 75.  
 Gregory, I. A., 54.  
 Gregory, R. E., 77.  
 Greaswell, W. H. P., 28.  
 Griffith, I. S., 92.  
 Grimm, J. L., 66.  
 Grimm, Jakob, 47.  
 Grimm, W. C., 69.  
 Grimm, Wilhelm, 47.  
 Grote, George, 13.  
 Grout, A. J., 72.  
 Grove, Sir George, 90.  
 Guerber, H. A., 47, 68.  
 Gulteau, W. B., 88.  
 Gullick, C. B., 17.  
 Gullick, L. H., 98.  
 Gummers, F. S., 53.  
 Guyot, Arnold, 75.
- H.
- Haberlandt, Michael, 11.  
 Harwood, W. S., 72.  
 Haywood, C. B., 92.  
 Hale, E. H., 57, 62.  
 Hale, E. H., Jr., 57, 62.

- Halévy, Ludovic, 44, 60;  
 Hall, E. H., 81-82.  
 Hall, G. S., 69, 93.  
 Hall, Hubert, 27.  
 Hall, T. D., 42.  
 Halleck, R. P., 50.  
 Halligan, J. E., 72.  
 Halsey, F. W., 31.  
 Hulworth, P. L., 34.  
 Hamerton, P. G., 88.  
 Hamilton, Alexander, 33, 37, 41.  
 Hamilton, C. G., 90.  
 Hamlin, A. D. F., 88.  
 Hammock, --, 89.  
 Hanchett, H. G., 89.  
 Hancock, J. L., 73.  
 Hancy, J. P., 86.  
 Harding, S. B., 21, 31.  
 Harnier, S. F., 73.  
 Harper, R. F., 14.  
 Harris, J. C., 62.  
 Harrison, Benjamin, 38.  
 Harrison, Frederic, 29.  
 Hart, A. B., 30-31, 34, 37-39.  
 Harte, Bret, 63.  
 Haskins, F. J., 41.  
 Hasluck, P. N., 80.  
 Hassall, Arthur, 23.  
 Hastings, C. S., 82.  
 Hastings, James, 9.  
 Haswell, W. A., 73.  
 Hatton, A. R., 39.  
 Hatton, R. G., 86.  
 Hatzfeld, Adolphe, 45.  
 Hauff, Wilhelm, 47-48.  
 Hauptman, Gerhart, 66.  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 63.  
 Haynes, G. H., 41.  
 Hazen, C. D., 22.  
 Hazlitt, William, 57.  
 Hebrews. *See* Jews.  
 Becker, E. A., 42.  
 Hedrick, E. R., 69.  
 Hegner, R. W., 73.  
 Hellprin, Angelo, 74-75.  
 Hellprin, Louis, 10.  
 Heine, Heinrich, 66.  
 Helme, Charles, 87.  
 Henderson, C. R., 40.  
 Henderson, E. F., 21, 49.  
 Henderson, N. J., 80.  
 Henderson, W. E., 60.  
 Henderson, W. J., 60.  
 Herbertson, A. J., 75-77.  
 Herbertson, F. D., 76.  
 Heredity, 74.  
 Herodotus, 15.  
 Heaster, J. C., 70.  
 Heyse, Paul, 47.  
 Higginson, T. W., 34.  
 Hilgard, E. W., 72.  
 Hill, J. McK., 83, 84.  
 Hinsdale, B. A., 31, 38.  
 History, American, ancient, 12-17; constitutional and political, 18; England, 26-30, 85; general works, 11; Germany, 49; prehistoric, 11; reference books, 10; Rome, 43; study and teaching, 11; United States, 30-42.  
 Hoadley, A., 82.  
 Hobart, J. F., 91.  
 Hodgkin, Thomas, 22.  
 Hoernes, Dr., 11.  
 Hoffman, P. F. L., 40.  
 Hogarth, D. G., 17.  
 Hogarth, William, 80.  
 Holland, W. J., 74.  
 Holly, M. B., 48.  
 Holm, Adolph, 13.  
 Holmes, O. W., 57.  
 Holmes, S. J., 78.  
 Holmes, T. R., 44.  
 Holt, R. B., 85.  
 Holy Roman empire, history, 21.  
 Homaday, W. T., 73-74.  
 Home economics, 82-89.  
 Homer, 16, 48, 66.  
 Hommel, Fritz, 12.  
 Hooper, George, 29.  
 Hooper, John, 62.  
 Hopkins, A. A., 80.  
 Hopkins, C. G., 77.  
 Hopkins, G. M., 80.  
 Horace, 16, 66.  
 Horner, J. G., 92.  
 Howe, Alexander, 77.  
 Hosmer, J. K., 13, 30, 49.  
 Hough, R. H., 72.  
 Hough, Theodore, 74, 84, 93.  
 House, development and construction, 84.  
 Household art, 85-86.  
 Houseman, Lawrence, 54, 63.  
 Houston, E. J., 80.  
 How, W. W., 14.  
 Howard, G. E., 23, 49.  
 Howard, L. O., 74.  
 Howe, F. C., 39.  
 Howells, W. D., 58, 63.  
 Hoyt, D. L., 88.  
 Hoyt, J. K., 9.  
 Hubbard, E. G., 58.  
 Hughes, Rupert, 90.  
 Hughes, Thomas, 29, 63.  
 Hugo, Victor, 44-45, 66-67.  
 Hulbert, A. B., 35.  
 Hunt, Galliard, 36.  
 Hunt, Leigh, 58.  
 Hunter, G. W., 73.  
 Hutchinson, Robert, 84.  
 Hutchinson, Woods, 93.  
 Hutson, W. H., 28.  
 Hyde, Douglas, 54.  
 Hygiene, 74, 84, 93.  
 Huxley, T. H., 73, 74.  
  
**I.**  
 Ibsen, Henrik, 67.  
 Ihne, Wilhelm, 14.  
 Iles, George, 80.  
 Igen, W. F., 91.  
 India, history of British in, 28.  
 Indiana, geography, 75.  
 Industrial education, 92.  
 Industrial revolution, United States, history, 36, 37.  
 Initiative, referendum, and recall, United States, 40.  
 Innes, A., 28.  
 Insects, study, 73-74.  
 Introduction, 7.  
 Ireland, history, 28.  
 Iron working, 91-92.  
 Irving, Washington, 58.  
 Italy, history, 22, 23.  
  
**J.**  
 Jack, George, 87.  
 Jackson, D. C., 81.  
 Jackson, F. H., 88.  
 Jackson, J. P., 81.  
 Jackson, L. L., 69.  
 Jacobs, Joseph, 31.  
 James, Henry, 58, 63.  
 James, J. A., 31, 37-38.  
 James, William, 8, 49.  
 Japan, geography and description, 77.  
 Jarvis, C. D., 71.  
 Jebb, R. C., 19.  
 Jenks, E. A., 28.  
 Jenks, Edward, 11, 27, 29.  
 Jenks, J. W., 37, 39-40.  
 Jenks, Tudor, 81.  
 Jessopp, Augustus, 24.  
 Jewelry, designing, 87.  
 Jewett, F. G., 74.  
 Jews, history, 13; social life, 17.  
 Job, H. J., 74.  
 Johnson, E. R., 37, 77, 40.  
 Johnson, Samuel, 58, 63.  
 Johnston, Alexander, 31-40.  
 Johnston, Edward, 88.  
 Johnston, H. W., 18, 42-43.  
 Johnston, R. M., 35.  
 Johnstone, A. K., 42.  
 Jones, F. A., 81.  
 Jones, H. S., 14.



Jones, Owen, 88.  
 Jonson, Ben, 54.  
 Jordan, D. S., 74.  
 Jordan, F. O., 72.  
 Josephus, Flavius, 14.  
 Jost, L., 71.  
 Joyce, P. W., 51.  
 Jusseland, J. A. A. J., 27.  
 Justln, 15.  
 Juvenal, 16, 67.

## K.

Karston, G., 70.  
 Kaye, P. L., 37, 39.  
 Keats, John, 53.  
 Keller, A. G., 75, 77.  
 Keller, Gottfried, 48.  
 Keller, L., 49.  
 Kellogg, W. C., 75.  
 Kellogg, V. W., 73, 75.  
 Kellor, F. A., 93.  
 Kelly, H. A., 73.  
 Kettle, J. S., 78.  
 Kempis, Thomas A., 67.  
 Kendall, Elizabeth, 27.  
 Kendall, E. K., 30.  
 Kennelly, A. E., 81.  
 Kent, C. F., 13.  
 Kerner, A. von M., 71.  
 Klepert, Heinrich, 42.  
 Kilburn, Nicholas, 36.  
 King, J. A., 92.  
 King, F. H., 77.  
 Kingsford, C. L., 22, 29.  
 Kingsley, Charles, 63.  
 Kingsley, J. S., 74.  
 Kipling, Rudyard, 53, 63.  
 Kipling, F. S., 70.  
 Klee, Gotthold, 49.  
 Klenze, Camillo von, 48.  
 Kobbé, Gustav, 89.  
 Köstlin, Julius, 25.  
 Krehbiel, H. E., 89.  
 Krey, A. C., 26.  
 Kutschner, Joseph, 50.

## L.

Labche, E. M., 44.  
 Laboratory work, 82.  
 La Brète, Jean de, 44.  
 Lace, origin and history, 85.  
 La Fontaine, Jean de, 46.  
 Lagerlöf, Selma, 67.  
 La Grange, Fernand, 93.  
 Lamartine, A. M. L. de, 45-46.  
 Lamb, Charles, 54, 58.  
 Lamb, Murry, 54.  
 La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K. de, 48.  
 Lanciani, R. A., 19, 43.  
 Landon, J. S., 30.  
 Landon, W. S., 58.  
 Lane, C. M., 42.  
 Langland, William, 53.  
 Langlois, E., 45.  
 Lanson, Gustave, 45.  
 Larned, J. N., 10-11.  
 Larousse, P. A., 8, 45.  
 Larsen, C., 84.  
 Latane, J. H., 35.  
 Lathrop, Elsie, 58.  
 Lathrop, T. K., 30.  
 Latin language, dictionaries and atlases, 9.  
 42; grammar, 42.  
 Latin pedagogy, 42.  
 Lavignac, Albert, 90-91.  
 Law, American, history, 41.  
 Lazare, Jules, 44.  
 Le, H. C., 24.  
 Lecky, W. E. H., 33.  
 Lee, G. C., 30.  
 Lee, Sidney, 9, 29, 58.  
 Le Gallienne, Richard, 58.  
 Leigh, H. D., 14.  
 Lennes, N. J., 69.  
 Leonard, H. F., 94.  
 Lessing, G. E., 48.  
 Lettering, art of, 88.

Lilley, A. E. V., 88.  
 Lincoln, Abraham, 35, 58.  
 Lindsay, W. M., 42.  
 Linbarger, C. E., 82.  
 Lingard, John, 27.  
 Linn, W. A., 36.  
 Liville, 74.  
 Literature, English, 9-11, 50-54, 61-66;  
 German, 49; Greek, 19; world, 65-68.  
 Livy, 15.  
 Lobban, J. H., 59.  
 Lock, C. G. W., 82.  
 Lockhart, J. G., 59.  
 Loez, W. A., 70, 75.  
 Lodge, Gonzales, 42.  
 Lodge, H. C., 32, 39.  
 Lodge, Sir O. J., 81-82.  
 Lohmeyer, Julius, 48.  
 Longfellow, H. W., 53.  
 Longman, F. W., 25.  
 Loti, Pierre, 45.  
 Lovett, R. M., 50.  
 Low, S. J., 10.  
 Low, W. H., 59.  
 Lowell, A. L., 41.  
 Lowell, E. J., 23.  
 Lowell, J. R., 53, 59.  
 Lory, E. B., 74.  
 Lubbock, Sir John, 71.  
 Lübke, Wilhelm, 24.  
 Lucas, F. A., 74.  
 Luckenbach, H., 19.  
 Lucretius, 16.  
 Lyde, L. W., 70-77.  
 Lyly, John, 63.  
 Lytton, E. G. E. L., 43.

## M.

Mable, H. W., 51, 59.  
 McArthur, E. A., 27.  
 Macaulay, J. B., 29.  
 Macaulay, T. B., 44, 53, 59.  
 MacBean, L., 59.  
 McBride, T. H., 72.  
 McCabe, Joseph, 25.  
 MacCallum, M. W., 59.  
 McCarthy, Justin, 29.  
 McClain, E., 41.  
 McClelland, W. J., 69.  
 MacCombs, L., 45, 41.  
 MacCombs, Townsend, 31.  
 McCulloch, Hugh, 34.  
 McCurdy, J. H., 93.  
 Macdonald, William, 31-32, 34.  
 Mach, Edmund von, 19.  
 Mach, Ernst, 81.  
 Machiavelli, Nicolo, 26, 27.  
 Machine work, 91-92.  
 MacKail, J. W., 20, 44, 59.  
 McKay, G. L., 84.  
 Mackaye, Percy, 54.  
 Mackinder, H. J., 77.  
 McLaughlin, A. C., 31, 33, 41.  
 McMaster, J. B., 34.  
 McPherson, William, 79.  
 Macy, Jesse, 40.  
 McVey, F. L., 40.  
 Madison, James, 33, 41.  
 Maeterlinck, Maurice, 40, 67.  
 Magazines, *See* Periodicals.  
 Maginot, C. D., 86.  
 Mahaffy, J. P., 14, 17, 20-21.  
 Malrot, Joanne, 44.  
 Malleson, G. B., 29.  
 Mallory, Sir Thomas, 51.  
 Malot, Hector, 44.  
 Maithe, M. H., 39.  
 Manchuria, resources and history, 77.  
 Mandeville, Sir John, 59.  
 Manley, J. M., 51.  
 Manly, John, 54.  
 Mann, C. H., 81, 82.  
 Manual training, *See* Shop work.  
 Maps, 76.  
 Marcus Aurelius, 16.  
 Marks, T. S., 92.  
 Marlowe, Christopher, 54.  
 Marquand, Allan, 88.  
 Marnett, Crittenden, 89.

- Marryatt, Frederick, 63.  
 Marshall, C. E., 72.  
 Martin, M. R., 44.  
 Martineugó-Cesaresco, E. L. H.  
 Maschfeld, John, 59.  
 Mason, D. G., 90.  
 Mason, G. G., 89.  
 Mason, O. T., 11, 84.  
 Maspero, Sir G. C. C., 17-19.  
 Masson, Gustave, 23.  
 Mathematics, 68-70. *See also* Algebra.  
     Geometry, and Trigonometry, plane.  
 Mathews, Shaller, 23.  
 Mathewson, F. E., 87.  
 Matthews, G. B., 59.  
 Matthews, J. M., 86.  
 Matthews, W. S. H., 89.  
 Matt, August, 19, 43.  
 Maupassant, G. de, 45, 61.  
 Mayeux, Henri, 88.  
 Maynard, Howard, 59.  
 Mayne, Rutherford, 55.  
 Maxwell, J. C., 81.  
 Mechanics, science, 82.  
 Media, history, 13.  
 Mediaeval history, 21, 22.  
 Mendellian, discussion, 75.  
 Mendenhall, T. C., 81.  
 Merchant marine, United States, history,  
     36-37.  
 Meredith, George, 63.  
 Mérimée, Prosper, 44-45, 67.  
 Merivale, Charles, 14.  
 Merriam, C. E., 38, 40.  
 Merriam, C. H., 76.  
 Merrill, G. A., 82.  
 Merrill, G. P., 75.  
 Merriham, Mansfield, 93.  
 Merwin, H. C., 36.  
 Meteorology, descriptive, 75.  
 Meyer, F. S., 87.  
 Meyer, H. J., 50.  
 Meizer, Robert, 48.  
 Miall, L. C., 74.  
 Michelet, Jules, 46.  
 Microbiology, for agricultural and domestic  
     science students, 72.  
 Middle ages. *See* Mediaeval history.  
 Middley, W., 88.  
 Mill, H. R., 70, 77.  
 Miller, E. R., 74.  
 Miller, F. J., 44.  
 Miller, L. W., 87.  
 Miller, O. T., 74.  
 Millikan, R. A., 82.  
 Milton, John, 53, 59.  
 Moherly, C. E., 29.  
 Mollère, J. B. P., 46-67.  
 Mombert, J. L., 25.  
 Mommson, Theodor, 14.  
 Montague, F. C., 27.  
 Montague, G., 15, 35.  
 Montaigne, M. de, 67.  
 Montesquieu, C. L., 26.  
 Moody, W. V., 50.  
 Moore, F. E., 63.  
 Moore, W. L., 75.  
 Moors, in Spain, 23.  
 Morey, W. C., 12, 21.  
 Morgan, Thomas, 76.  
 Morley, George, 59.  
 Morley, Henry, 67.  
 Morley, John, 29, 59.  
 Morris, Charles, 35.  
 Morris, E. E., 29.  
 Morris, William, 51, 53, 63.  
 Morris, W. O., 17.  
 Morris, W. O. C., 28.  
 Morse, E. W., 31.  
 Morse, H. W., 70.  
 Morse, J. T., Jr., 36.  
 Mort, Frederick, 76.  
 Morton, J. M., 65.  
 Morton, Nathaniel, 32.  
 Moser, Gustav von, 48.  
 Moses, Bernard, 39.  
 Moths, study, 74.  
 Motley, J. L., 25.  
 Moulton, R. G., 59, 67.  
 Mowry, W. A., 93.  
 Mucha, A. M., 88.  
 Mueller, H., 71.  
 Müller, Margarethe, 47.  
 Müller, Wilhelm, 48.  
 Mumford, J. K., 85.  
 Municipal government, United States,  
     39-40.  
 Munro, D. C., 17, 21.  
 Munro, W. B., 39.  
 Munsell, A. H., 86.  
 Murat, Edward, 8, 59.  
 Murray, D. A., 69.  
 Murray, Gilbert, 13, 19.  
 Music, art of, 80-90; history and blog-  
     raphy, 90-91.  
 Mussel, Alfred de, 46.  
 Mutation theory, 72.  
 Myers, G. W., 69.  
 Myers, P. V. N., 12.  
 Myres, J. L., 12.  
 Myrick, Herbert, 77.  
 Mythology, 20.  
 Muzzey, D. S., 31.  
 Nansen, Fridtjof, 75.  
 Needham, J. G., 73.  
 Needlework, art, 85, 87.  
 Nepos, 15.  
 Neuweiler, William, 94.  
 Newell, L. C., 79.  
 Newell, W. W., 52.  
 New England, history, 32.  
 New England teachers' association, 38.  
 Nichol, John, 10.  
 Nichols, A. B., 47.  
 Nicolay, J. G., 36.  
 Nohl, Ludwig, 90, 91.  
 Noll, F., 70.  
 Norrie, J. S., 81.  
 Northwest Territory, history. *See* Amer-  
     ican history.  
 Norton, A. P., 83.  
 Norton, D. M., 87.  
 Noves, A. A., 79.  
 Noves, William, 92.  
 Nye, Alvin, 87.  
 O.  
 Oberholtzer, E. P., 40.  
 Ogg, F. A., 24, 26.  
 Olsen, J. C., 83.  
 Omm, C. W. C., 17, 22, 24, 29.  
 Opera, history and development, 91.  
 Orchestra. *See* Music.  
 Ordish, F. P., 59.  
 Orient, history, 12.  
 Osborn, H. F., 73.  
 O'Sheridan, M. G., 52.  
 Ostevold, Wilhelm, 79.  
 P.  
 Page, T. N., 63.  
 Painting. *See* Art, fine.  
 Palgrave, F. T., 51.  
 Palmer, R. H., 91.  
 Pancoast, H. S., 50.  
 Paris, Gaston, 45.  
 Parker, T. J., 73.  
 Parkman, Francis, 32, 34, 59.  
 Parlon, Maria, 84.  
 Pastor, Ludwig, 24.  
 Pater, Walter, 43.  
 Pater, W. H., 59.  
 Pattison, Mark, 59.  
 Pattison, R. P. D., 25.  
 Pausanias, 15.  
 Paxson, F. L., 31.  
 Peabody, J. P., 55.  
 Pearson, Karl, 79.  
 Peary, R. E., 75.  
 Peck, H. T., 10, 43.  
 Pelham, H. F., 14, 43.  
 Pellisson, Maurice, 18, 45.  
 Pennell, Joseph, 87.

- Pepys, Samuel, 60.  
 Percy, Thomas, 53.  
 Periodicals, art, 89; geographical, 116;  
 German, 50; mechanics and electric-  
 ity, 93.  
 Perkins, J. B., 23.  
 Perkins, W. H., 70.  
 Perry, Blas, 60.  
 Perry, John, 81.  
 Peralta, history, 13.  
 Petrarch, 67.  
 Petrie, W. M. F., 88.  
 Phelps, W. D., 50.  
 Phillip, J. C., 79.  
 Phillips, Stephen, 55.  
 Phillips, W. A., 23.  
 Phoenicians, history, 13.  
 Photography, 80.  
 Physical education, 93-94.  
 Physics, 80-82.  
 Physiology and ecology, 70-71, 74.  
 Pinchot, Gifford, 72.  
 Pindar, 16.  
 Pinero, A. W., 55.  
 Plant life, creations, 72. *See also* Botany.  
 Plautus, N. B., 43.  
 Plato, 16, 67.  
 Plehn, C. C., 40.  
 Pliny, 16.  
 Plectz, Carl, 10.  
 Plumb, C. S., 75.  
 Plummer, Charles, 29.  
 Plutarch, 15, 43, 67.  
 Poe, E. A., 53, 64.  
 Poetry, English, 51-52.  
 Pogaen, G. A., 77.  
 Poincaré, Lucien, 81.  
 Politics, United States, 38, 40-42.  
 Poole, S. L., 23.  
 Polybius, 15.  
 Porter, Jane, 64.  
 Porters, S. H., 74.  
 Powell, J. W., 75.  
 Pratt, W. S., 91.  
 Prentice, E. P., 41.  
 Preston, H. W., 18.  
 Prevost, Marcel, 45.  
 Price, O. W., 41, 93.  
 Prothero, G. W., 29.  
 Prout, Ebenezer, 90.  
 Pulling, F. S., 10.  
 Punnett, R. C., 75.  
 Purcell, Lewis, 55.  
 Purfield, H. T., 92.  
 Putnam, G. H., 24.  
 Pyle, Howard, 52.  
 Pyle, W. L., 93.
- Q.
- Quiller-Couch, A. T., 51.  
 Quincy, Josiah, 34.  
 Quotations, 10.
- R.
- Racine, J. B., 67.  
 Racinet, Auguste, 88.  
 Radcliffe, Anne, 64.  
 Radioactivity, science, 81.  
 Raffety, C. W., 81.  
 Ragozin, Z. A., 13.  
 Railway transportation, United States, 37,  
 40, 77.  
 Rait, R. S., 24.  
 Rambaud, A. N., 21.  
 Rambaud, Alfred, 46.  
 Ramsey, W. M., 21.  
 Ramsey, Sir William, 81.  
 Rand, McNally & co., 76.  
 Ransom, W. L., 41.  
 Rathbone, R. L. B., 87.  
 Rawlinson, George, 13.  
 Rayner, Hallms, 86.  
 Reade, Charles, 64.  
 Reconstruction, United States, history,  
 84-85.  
 Reddall, H. F., 10.  
 Reference books, 8-11.  
 Reich, Emil, 20, 26.  
 Reinsch, Salomon, 66.  
 Reinsch, P. S., 40-41.  
 Reitz, H. L., 70.  
 Religion, Greek, 20; Roman, 20.  
 Rensen, Ira, 79.  
 Renaissance, Italy, 23.  
 Renan, Ernest, 45-46, 67.  
 Reptiles, study, 73.  
 Revolution, American, history, 33.  
 Reynolds, J. B., 76.  
 Rhodes, J. F., 35.  
 Rhys, John, 60.  
 Richards, L. H., 84.  
 Richards, W. A., 91.  
 Richardson, M. T., 91.  
 Richardson, R. B., 20.  
 Richardson, Samuel, 64.  
 Richl, W. H., 48.  
 Ripley, W. Z., 40.  
 Ritchie, J. W., 93.  
 Robb, I. H., 93.  
 Roble, Virginia, 87.  
 Robinson, J. B., 87.  
 Robinson, J. H., 21-22, 25-26.  
 Rogers, Allen, 79.  
 Roget, P. M., 9.  
 Rolfe, H. W., 25.  
 Rolfe, W. J., 60.  
 Rome, archaeology, 19; art, 76; biography,  
 17; history, 12, 14-15, 17, 21, 43; lit-  
 erature, 16, 20; mythology and religion,  
 20; social life, 18, 21.  
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 31, 33, 39.  
 Rowce, J. C., 25.  
 Rowce, H. E., 79.  
 Rose, A. E., 87.  
 Rose, J. H., 28.  
 Roseberry, A. D. P., 29.  
 Rosegger, P. K., 48.  
 Ross, Alexander, 92.  
 Ross, D. W., 88-89.  
 Rossetti, D. G., 53.  
 Rostand, Edmond, 45, 67.  
 Rotch, A. L., 81.  
 Rousseau, J. J., 26.  
 Rowe, L. S., 40.  
 Rugs, oriental and occidental, 85.  
 Ruskin, John, 60, 64.  
 Russell, E. J., 72.  
 Russell, I. C., 75.  
 Russell, L. A., 91.  
 Russia, history, 21, 77.  
 Ryland, Frank, 50.  
 Ryland, Frederick, 9.
- S.
- Saar, Ferdinand von, 48.  
 Sabatier, Paul, 25.  
 Sachs, Julius von, 70.  
 Sadtler, S. P., 79.  
 St. John, T. H., 63.  
 St. John, T. M., 81.  
 Saintsbury, R. E. B., 60.  
 Saintsbury, G. E. B., 24, 52.  
 Salisbury, R. D., 75-77.  
 Sallust, Florus, 15.  
 Salmon, L. M., 85.  
 Sand, George, 45.  
 Sandeau, Jules, 45.  
 Sanders, D., 8.  
 Sanders, D. H., 50.  
 Sanderson, J. H. F., 40.  
 Sandys, J. E., 20.  
 Sanford, A. H., 31, 38.  
 Sanitation, cities, 39; household, 84.  
 Santos-Dumont, Alberto, 81.  
 Saracens, history, 22.  
 Sarcey, Francisque, 45.  
 Sardou, Victorien, 44.  
 Sargent, D. A., 93.  
 Sargent, E. J., 72.  
 Sayce, A. H., 17.  
 Schenck, H., 70.  
 Scherill, Ferdinand, 22.  
 Schierbrand, Wolf von, 77.  
 Schiller, J. C. F. von, 48, 68.  
 Schimper, A. F. W., 71.  
 Schmidt, I., 8.  
 Schorlemmer, Carl, 79.  
 Schouler, James, 84.

- Schrakamp, Josefa, 47-48.  
 Schuchardt, Carl, 18.  
 Schuckburgh, E. S., 17.  
 Schurz, Carl, 35-36.  
 Schwetzer, Charles, 47-48.  
 Science, 76-82.  
 Scotland, history, 28.  
 Scott, *Sir* Walter, 53, 64.  
 Scudder, S. H., 74.  
 Sedgwick, H. D., 30.  
 Sedgwick, H. W., 22.  
 Sedgwick, W. T., 74, 84, 93.  
 Seeborn, Frederic, 23.  
 Seegmiller, —, 80.  
 Seeley, J. R., 28.  
 Seeligmann, Karl, 47.  
 Seidel, Heinrich, 40.  
 Selgnobos, Charles, 12, 22-23.  
 Sellar, W. Y., 20, 44.  
 Semple, E. C., 31, 70.  
 Senter, G., 70.  
 Sergeant, Lewis, 23.  
 Seton, E. T., 74.  
 Sévigné, R. C., 40.  
 Sewing, art, 85.  
 Seyffert, Oskar, 10.  
 Shackleton, E. H., 75.  
 Shakespeare, William, 53, 55.  
 Shaler, N. S., 11, 70.  
 Sharp, William, 64.  
 Shaw, Albert, 46.  
 Shaw, G. B., 55.  
 Shelley, *Mrs.* M. W., 64.  
 Shelley, P. B., 53.  
 Sheridan, R. B., 55.  
 Shipley, A. E., 73.  
 Shopwork, 91-93.  
 Shorey, Paul, 12.  
 Schubert, Herrmann, 68.  
 Shuckburgh, E. S., 43.  
 Shurter, E. D., 60.  
 Sidney, *Sir* Phillip, 64.  
 Sieglin, —, 20.  
 Sienkiewicz, Henryk, 68.  
 Siler, E. G., 44.  
 Silk, preparation and treatment, 86.  
 Simonds, Emile, 47-48.  
 Singleton, Fisher, 91.  
 Skottowe, B. C., 27.  
 Slaughter, H. E., 60.  
 Slavery and abolition; United States, history, 34.  
 Sloane, T. O'G., 81.  
 Sloane, W. M., 33.  
 Smith, A. L., 70.  
 Smith, Alexander, 79, 81.  
 Smith, C. H., 82.  
 Smith, D. E., 60.  
 Smith, H. E., 85.  
 Smith, J. A., 30.  
 Smith, J. C., 9.  
 Smith, J. R., 77.  
 Smith, J. W., 30.  
 Smith, Munroe, 25.  
 Smith, R. E., 78.  
 Smith, R. H., 92.  
 Smith, S. E., 60.  
 Smith, William, 10, 42.  
 Social and industrial history, 27-28.  
 Social life, ancient world, 17-18.  
 Social reform, United States, 38.  
 Soil fertility, 77.  
 Soils, science, 72.  
 Song. *See* Music.  
 Sophocles, 16, 68.  
 Sorauer, P., 71.  
 South, The, history. *See* American history.  
 Southey, Robert, 54.  
 Spalding, —, 64.  
 Spanhoofd, A. W., 49.  
 Sparks, E. E., 31, 35.  
 Spletz, Alexander, 88.  
 Spenser, Edmund, 54.  
 Spiders, study, 73.  
 Splers, A., 8.  
 Spyri, Johanna, 47.  
 Squirrels, study, 73.  
 Stagg, A. A., 94.  
 Stanley, F. A., 91.  
 Stanwood, Edward, 88.  
 Statistics, commerce, 78.  
 Stead, Alfred, 77.  
 Steam engine, history, 81.  
 Stedman, E. C., 60.  
 Steele, Richard, 56.  
 Steffen, Lealie, 60.  
 Stephens, H. M., 30.  
 Stern, Meno, 47, 49.  
 Stern, S. M., 47.  
 Stevens, F. H., 69.  
 Stevens, T. W., 88.  
 Stevens, W. C., 70.  
 Stevenson, R. L., 54, 60, 64.  
 Stickley, Gustav, 85.  
 Stieglitz, J. O., 79.  
 Stöckl, Helene, 47.  
 Stoll, Hermann, 40.  
 Stone, —, 74.  
 Stopes, Marie, 72.  
 Storm, Theodor, 47, 49.  
 Stowe, H. B., 64.  
 Strachan-Davidson, J. L., 44.  
 Strasburger, Edward, 70.  
 Strindberg, August, 68.  
 Strong, *Mrs.* Arthur, 19.  
 Stubbs, William, 30.  
 Sudermann, Hermann, 40, 68.  
 Suetonius, 15.  
 Sugar industry, American, 77.  
 Sumner, H. L., 38.  
 Sumner, W. G., 36.  
 Surenne, Gabriel, 8.  
 Surette, T. W., 89.  
 Surface, G. T., 78.  
 Swift, Jonathan, 60.  
 Symonds, J. A., 19, 23.  
 Synge, J. M., 55.  
 Synge, M. B., 28.  
 Synonyms, 9.  
 T.  
 Tacitus, 15.  
 Taine, H. A., 23, 46.  
 Talbot, Marion, 85.  
 Tall, L. L., 11.  
 Tanager, G. W.  
 Tanner, J. H., 69.  
 Tappan, E. M., 24.  
 Tariff, United States, history, 37, 42.  
 Tarbell, F. B., 19, 98.  
 Tarbell, I. M., 37.  
 Tasso, 68.  
 Tatnall, R. R., 82.  
 Tausig, F. W., 37, 42.  
 Taylor, Hannis, 42.  
 Taylor, I., 11.  
 Taylor, J. M., 69.  
 Telegraph, principles, 80-81; wireless, 81.  
 Telephone, 81.  
 Tennyson, Alfred, 54.  
 Tennyson, Hallam, 60.  
 Terrill, Bertha, 84.  
 Terry, Benjamin, 27.  
 Terry, H. L., 78.  
 Textiles, industry, 86.  
 Thackeray, W. M., 60, 64.  
 Thayer, J. B., 36.  
 Thayer, W. R., 55.  
 Theocritus, 68.  
 Thiernon, Oskar, 49.  
 Thiergen, Valeric, 49.  
 Thomsen, A., 45.  
 Thomas, A. B., 81.  
 Thomas, Calvin, 49.  
 Thomas, Emile, 18, 43.  
 Thomas, Joseph, 9.  
 Thomas, Theodore, 60.  
 Thompson, S. P., 81.  
 Thoreau, H. D., 60.  
 Thorpe, F. N., 41.  
 Thorpe, *Sir* T. E., 70.  
 Thucydides, 15.  
 Thursfield, J. R., 30.  
 Thurston, R. H., 81.  
 Thwaites, R. G., 32.  
 Tidy, C. M., 82.  
 Tiedeman, C. G., 42.  
 Tilly, A. W., 26.  
 Timmerman, C. E., 82.  
 Tinkar, C. B., 52.

- Tolman, W. H., 74.  
 Tolstol, L. N., 68.  
 Tower, W. E., 82.  
 Tower, W. S., 78.  
 Townsend, Gilbert, 92.  
 Townsend, W. G., 87.  
 Traill, H. D., 27.  
 Train, Arthur, 41.  
 Transportation, facilities, 77.  
 Trenholme, N. M., 22.  
 Trent, W. P., 35-36.  
 Trigonometry, plane, 69.  
 Trollope, Anthony, 64.  
 Tucker, T. G., 17-18.  
 Turgeuev, I. S., 68.  
 Trusts, problems, 40; history, 37.  
 Turner, F. J., 30, 34.  
 Turner, J. M. W., 87.  
 Turton, C. M., 82.  
 Twin, Mark. *See* Clemens, S. L.  
 Twiss, G. R., 82.  
 Tyler, E. B., 11.  
 Tyler, M. C., 33, 36.  
 Tyndall, John, 82.
- U.
- United States, history, 30-42, 85. *See also*  
 American history:  
 Upton, G. P., 91.
- V.
- Vanderpoel, J. W., 87.  
 Van Dyke, H. J., 60, 64.  
 Van Dyke, J. C., 88-89.  
 Van Hise, C. R., 76-78.  
 Vasari, Giorgio, 25.  
 Vellicus, Patriculus, 15.  
 Vergil, 16, 68.  
 Verne, Jules, 44, 68.  
 Verneuil, M. P., 87-88.  
 Vigny, Alfred de, 44-46.  
 Villemin, Emile, 46.  
 Villehardouin, —, 26.  
 Vincent, J. M., 11.  
 Viollet-le-Duc, E. E., 89.  
 Virginia, economic history, seventeenth cen-  
 tury, 37.  
 Volkmann, Richard von, 47.  
 Voltaire, F. M. A., 45-46.
- W.
- Wagner, Richard, 49.  
 Wakemba, H. O., 28.  
 Waldo, Frank, 75.  
 Wallisewski, Kazimierz, 25.  
 Walker, F. A., 34.  
 Walker, Timothy, 41.  
 Walker, William, 80.  
 Wallace, A. R., 74, 76-77.  
 Wallace, Lewis, 64.  
 Wallentin, I. G., 49.  
 Walpole, Horace, 64.  
 Walters, H. R., 19.  
 Walton, Izaak, 60.  
 Warburton, William, 30.  
 Ward, C. W., 61.  
 Ward, H. S., 61.  
 Ward, J., 88.  
 Ware, W. R., 88.  
 Warming, E., 71.  
 Warner, A. G., 40.  
 Warner, C. D., 9, 61.  
 Warner, G. T., 28.  
 Warren, G. F., 72.  
 Washington, George, 61.  
 Watkins, Alfred, 82.  
 Watson, William, 82.  
 Watt, Alexander, 93.  
 Weale, R. L. P., 77.  
 Weather, folk-lore and signs, 76.  
 Webster, Daniel, 61.  
 Webster, Noah, 8.  
 Wedmore, Frederick, 64.  
 Weedon, W. B., 37.  
 Wells, D. A., 24.  
 Wells, P. A., 92.  
 Wells, Webster, 68-69.  
 Wenckebach, Carl, 47.  
 Wendell, Harrett, 50.  
 Wentworth, G. A., 69-70.  
 Wentworth, G. Q., 69.  
 West, A. F., 25.  
 West, The, history. *See* American his-  
 tory.  
 West, W. M., 12, 22.  
 Westermann, W. E., 12.  
 Westermann, W. L., 12.  
 Wiggin, K. D., 64.  
 Wheat, growing, 77-78.  
 Wheeler, B. L., 17.  
 Wheeler, Caduce, 85.  
 Wheeler, J. R., 18.  
 Wheeler, W. A., 10.  
 Wheeler, W. M., 74.  
 Whetham, W. C. D., 82.  
 Whibley, Leonard, 20.  
 Whitcomb, Merrick, 26.  
 Whitcomb, S. L., 9.  
 White, Horace, 43.  
 White, W. A., 89.  
 White, W. F., 68.  
 Whitman, Walt, 54, 61.  
 Wiedemann, Franz, 47.  
 Willcox, D. F., 40-41.  
 Wilde, Oscar, 55, 69.  
 Wildenbruch, Ernst von, 49.  
 Wilkins, A. S., 18, 20.  
 Wilkins, Mary E. *See* Freeman, M. E.  
 Wilkinson, F., 85.  
 Willert, P. F., 25.  
 Williams, Archibald, 82.  
 Williams, H. L., 94.  
 Williams, J. B., 61.  
 Williams, M. P., 84.  
 Williams, R. F., 93.  
 Willis, J. C., 78.  
 Willoughby, W. W., 39, 42.  
 Wilson, C. W., 30.  
 Wilson, L. L. W., 84.  
 Wilson, Woodrow, 31, 34, 36, 38-39, 42.  
 Winckler, Hugo, 13.  
 Wines, F. H., 41.  
 Winter, William, 61.  
 Witthaus, —, 87.  
 Women, in industry, 84.  
 Woodcarving, art, 87.  
 Woodbridge, Elizabeth, 61.  
 Woodburn, J. A., 39, 41.  
 Woodhull, J. F., 82.  
 Woodruff, C. R., 40.  
 Woodward, W. H., 28.  
 Woodworking, 92.  
 Wool, industry, 86.  
 Wordsworth, William, 54.  
 Worthington, A. M., 82.  
 Wright, C. D., 40, 85.  
 Wright, D. S., 69.  
 Wright, Lewis, 82.  
 Wright, M. O., 74.  
 Wyer, S. S., 92.
- X.
- Xenophon, 15, 68.
- Y.
- Yeats, John, 77.  
 Yeats, W. R., 54, 55, 61.  
 Young, Arthur, 26.  
 Young, C. C., 61.  
 Young, J. W. A., 69.
- Z.
- Zangwill, Israel, 55.  
 Zimmer, A. E., 21.  
 Zimmer, Alice, 12.  
 Zoology, 72-75.  
 Zschokke, Heinrich, 47.  
 Zueblin, C. A., 40.